# This Page Is Inserted by IFW Operations and is not a part of the Official Record

# **BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES**

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images may include (but are not limited to):

- BLACK BORDERS
- TEXT CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
- FADED TEXT
- ILLEGIBLE TEXT
- SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
- COLORED PHOTOS
- BLACK OR VERY BLACK AND WHITE DARK PHOTOS
- GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS

# IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

As rescanning documents will not correct images, please do not report the images to the Image Problems Mailbox.

of 485,598

# NOTARIAL CERTIFICATE

	of g
1	#16

CANADA	)	
	)	TO ALL WHOM THESE PRESENTS
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO	)	MAY COME, BE SEEN OR KNOWN
	)	
TO WIT:	)	

I, NEIL H. HUGHES, a Notary Public, in and for the Province of Ontario, by Royal Authority duly appointed, residing in the City of Mississauga, in the Regional Municipality of Peel in said Province, DO CERTIFY AND ATTEST that the paper-writing hereto annexed is a true copy of a document produced and shown to me and purporting to be the Declaration of Dr. Robert Samuel Langer sworn on the 5th day of November, 2002 attaching Exhibits A and B, the said copy having been compared by me with the said original document, an act whereof being requested I have granted under my Notarial Form and Seal of Office to serve and avail as occasion shall or may require.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF I have hereto subscribed my name and affixed my Notarial Seal of Office at the Town of Markham, in the Regional Municipality of York, this 6th day of November, 2002.

Nøtary Public in and for th

Province of Ontario

NEIL HARVEY HUGHES, Notary Public, Province of Ontario, limited to the attestation of instruments and the taking of affidavits, for Ivor M. Hughes, Barrister and Solicitor, Patent & Tradernark Agents. Expires March 30, 2004.

OF E CIES TRACERS

IN THE MATTER OF UNITED STATES PATENT APPLICATION SERIAL NO.

09/485,598 PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOSITIONS COMPRISING CEFUROXIME

AXETIL OF BERNARD CHARLES SHERMAN, APPLICANT AND THE

INVENTOR OF THE SUBJECT MATTER THEREIN.

PECEIVED

DEC 0 3 2002

TECH UENTER 1600/2900

#### DECLARATION

I, DR. ROBERT SAMUEL LANGER, of the City of CAMBRIDGE, in the State of MASSACHUSETTS, MAKE OATH AND SAY AS FOLLOWS:

10

15

20

5

- 1. I am currently the Kenneth J. Germeshausen Professor of Chemical and Biomedical Engineering at MIT, Department of Chemical Engineering, Whitaker College of Health Sciences, Technology and Management and the Harvard-MIT Division of Health Sciences and Technology. The professional positions which I have held, the various publications of which I am the author or co-author, and other details of my professional qualifications including awards I have received, scientific advisory boards and editorial boards of which I am a member, are set out in my *curriculum vitae*, which is attached hereto and marked as **Exhibit A** to this my second Declaration concerning this matter. As a result, I consider myself an expert with respect to pharmaceutics, controlled release technology and delivery systems for drugs.
- 2. I previously submitted a Declaration concerning this matter that contained my comments and opinions concerning the various compositions claimed in U.S. Patent

Application No. 09/485,598 entitled "Pharmaceutical Compositions Comprising Cefuroxime Axetil".

3. For my previous Declaration, I was asked by Neil H. Hughes, Patent Agent of the firm Ivor M. Hughes Barristers and Solicitors, Patent and Trade Mark Agents, Counsel for the inventor Dr. Bernard Charles Sherman, to provide my opinion concerning the position taken by the United States Patent Office Examiner and her rejection of the aforementioned claims and amended claims of U.S. Patent Application No. 09/485,598 (the '598 patent application). In particular, I was asked to provide my opinion with respect to the U.S. Examiner's allegation that compositions disclosed as described in claims 1 and 15 listed above were allegedly obvious in light of the following two U.S. Patents: (i) U.S. Patent No. 5,776,495 (the '495 patent, assigned to Duclos et al.) and (ii) U.S. Patent No. 4,820,833 (the '833 patent, assigned to Crisp et al.). I was also asked to provide my comments concerning the decision for granting an interim restraining order and injunction.

5

10

15

20

4. To summarize, in my previous Declaration I stated my opinion that the teachings of the '495 and '833 patents, considered alone or in any combination, do not render obvious the claims in question of the '598 patent application, namely, novel coprecipitate compositions containing cefuroxime axetil that possess optimized properties with respect to their dissolution behavior.

- 5. In paragraphs 22 through 33 of my previous Declaration, I stated in part my opinion that the amorphous coprecipitates of cefuroxime axetil and excipients such as sorbitol and zinc chloride produced via spray-drying as described in the '598 patent application and copending application serial N. 09/621,676 (the '676 application) are distinct and different from the highly pure, substantially amorphous forms of cefuroxime axetil produced via spray-drying as described in the '833 patent. In particular, I stated in my previous Declaration that it is my opinion that the teachings of the '833 patent toward the production of **highly pure**, substantially amorphous forms of cefuroxime axetil do not make obvious nor teach towards the production of **non-pure**, amorphous dispersions of cefuroxime axetil and excipients such as sorbitol and zinc chloride as described in the '598 and '676 patent applications.
- 6. To further support my opinions with respect to this matter, I was asked by Counsel for Apotex Inc. to conduct experiments that would demonstrate the fact that amorphous coprecipitates or dispersions of cefuroxime axetil and excipients such as sorbitol and zinc chloride produced via spray-drying as described in the '598 and '676 patent applications are distinct and different from the highly pure, substantially amorphous forms of cefuroxime axetil produced via spray-drying as described in the '833 patent.

20

5

10

15

7. In my opinion, one straightforward way to clearly demonstrate this fact experimentally is to measure and compare the glass transition temperatures of amorphous materials comprising or containing cefuroxime axetil based on the teachings of the '833

patent and the '598 and '676 patent applications. The '833 patent teaches the spray-drying of highly pure cefuroxime axetil from various solvent systems. No teachings are provided within the '833 patent with respect to the introduction of any other solids or excipients for the purposes of co-spray-drying with cefuroxime axetil. Thus, unless there are appreciable amounts of residual spray-drying solvent present, one would expect the properties of the amorphous phases taught for production via spray-drying in the '833 patent to be those of a highly pure, substantially amorphous form of cefuroxime axetil, which is what is indeed claimed in the '833 patent.

- 10 8. In contrast, the '598 and '676 patent applications teach the co-spray-drying of cefuroxime axetil with excipients such as sorbitol and zinc chloride. For the purposes of this Declaration, I have chosen two compositions taught in the '598 and '676 patent applications as representative examples (designated as Apotex 1 and Apotex 2):
  - (i) 91:9 wt%:wt% cefuroxime axetil:sorbitol (Apotex 1)

5

15

(ii) 90:9:1 wt%:wt%:wt% cefuroxime axetil:sorbitol:zinc chloride (Apotex 2)

As I stated in my previous Declaration, in my opinion, these compositions upon spraydrying are clearly not highly pure, substantially amorphous forms of cefuroxime axetil.

With respect to the properties of Apotex 1, as I described in my previous Declaration, sorbitol in amounts such as those listed in the Apotex 1 composition (9 wt%) is known to act upon inclusion in certain amorphous materials as a plasticizer, lowering the glass transition temperature and thus changing the properties of the resultant amorphous phase.

It is also known that such a plasticization effect is the result of an interaction and intermixing of the plasticizer with the additional amorphous material on a molecular level. With respect to the properties of Apotex 2 which also contains 1 wt% zinc chloride, zinc chloride on its own is not known to possess the propensity to form an amorphous phase. However, it is known that metal counterions can have an influence on the glass transition properties of amorphous phase materials in some cases.

9. Thus, in my opinion, measuring the glass transition temperatures of the amorphous phases comprising or containing cefuroxime axetil as taught in the '833 patent (case A) and '598 and '676 patent applications (case B) allows for a straightforward determination of whether or not a given amorphous phase can be defined as a **highly pure**, substantially amorphous phase of cefuroxime axetil. For case A, a highly pure, substantially amorphous form of cefuroxime axetil, produced via the spraydrying of cefuroxime axetil dissolved in a given solvent utilizing a given spray-drier and set of spray-drying conditions should result in the production of an amorphous material with a defined glass transition temperature, such a process is taught in the '833 patent. For case B, if the inclusion of excipients such as sorbitol and zinc chloride in the spraydrying solvent in addition to cefuroxime axetil results in the production of an amorphous phase with a different glass transition temperature than seen for case A, in my opinion, such an amorphous phase would not be defined as a highly pure, substantially amorphous form of cefuroxime axetil.

10

15

20

- 10. To investigate this, I asked three researchers from my laboratory group, these being Dr. Daniel Anderson (post-doctoral student), Dr. Daniel Kohane (research affiliate) and Amy Grayson (graduate student) to utilize the teachings of the '833 patent and the '598 patent application to produce examples of amorphous materials comprising or containing cefuroxime axetil based on case A and case B described above and to determine their glass transition temperatures. Due to the fact that the '833 patent and '598 and '676 patent applications contain examples that employ industrial scale Niro spray-drying systems while my laboratory is equipped with a research scale Buchi spraydrying system, I asked these researchers to utilize the teachings of U.S. patent No. 6,107,290 (the '290 patent) which I was provided with with respect to my first Declaration concerning this matter (the '290 patent, assigned to Woo et al., describes the production of similar amorphous materials as those described in the '833 patent and '598 and '676 patent applications utilizing a Buchi spray-drying system). The results of their efforts are described in the report included as Exhibit B to this my second Declaration with respect to this matter.
- 11. As described in Exhibit B, the following amorphous phase materials were produced utilizing identical solvents and spray-drying conditions

20

15

5

10

- (i) 100 wt% cefuroxime axetil (case A, GSK)
- (i) 91:9 wt%:wt% cefuroxime axetil:sorbitol (case B, Apotex 1)
- 25 (iii) 90:9:1 wt%:wt%:wt% cefuroxime axetil:sorbitol:zinc chloride (case B, Apotex 2)

As displayed in Exhibit B, scanning electron microscopy (SEM) images indicate that all samples produced consisted of powders comprised of smooth, spherical particles. For the Apotex 1 and 2 samples, no visual evidence was seen in the SEM images of a phase separation of sorbitol or zinc chloride from cefuroxime axetil (i.e., no crystallites or other nonuniformities were evident in any of the individual smooth, spherical particles comprising the Apotex 1 and 2 samples).

5

10

15

12. With respect to the thermal analysis of the GSK, Apotex 1 and Apotex 2 samples, thermogravimetric analysis results contained in Exhibit B indicate that the samples do not decompose below the melting or glass transition temperature of pure cefuroxime axetil, which confirms that the glass transition temperatures of the samples can be obtained in a straightforward manner via differential scanning calorimetry (DSC). As further described in Exhibit B and summarized in Table 2 from Exhibit B, utilizing a common DSC method for the determination of glass transition temperatures (this method is described in detail in Exhibit B), the following results were obtained:

Sample	T <sub>g</sub> ,	T <sub>g</sub> ,	T <sub>g</sub> ,	$T_{g}$	Std.	Delta T <sub>g</sub>
	Run 1	Run 2	Run 3	Average	Dev.	$(=T_g, GSK - T_g, Apotex)$
GSK	78.7	76.9	80.6	78.7	1.85	-
Apotex 1	67.6	68.6	65.7	67.3	1.47	11.4
Apotex 2	70.3	74.3	71.5	72.0	2.05	6.7

Table 2. Individual run and average T<sub>g</sub>'s and standard deviations for the spray-dried powders. Delta T<sub>g</sub> is defined as the difference between the T<sub>g</sub> of the GSK sample and the T<sub>g</sub>'s of the Apotex samples.

- 13. As is clearly evident in the table above and described in Exhibit B, a single glass transition temperature was detected for each of the amorphous samples made based on the teachings of the '598 patent application (Apotex 1 and 2), with each transition temperature being significantly lower than the glass transition temperature detected for the amorphous sample made based on the teachings of the '833 patent (GSK). In my opinion, this clearly indicates that the Apotex 1 and 2 samples consist of a molecular level dispersion of cefuroxime axetil and excipient(s) (sorbitol for Apotex 1 and sorbitol and zinc chloride for Apotex 2), with the excipient(s) acting in effect as plasticizers (as I described above, sorbitol is known in some cases to act as a plasticizer in amorphous phases, with plasticizers being defined as materials that lower the glass transition of a given amorphous material). Thus, in my opinion, amorphous materials such as Apotex 1 and 2 described above are clearly not highly pure, substantially amorphous forms of cefuroxime axetil.
- 15 14. Thus, in my opinion, these results confirm the fact that amorphous coprecipitates of cefuroxime axetil and excipients such as sorbitol and zinc chloride produced via spraydrying as described in the '598 and '676 patent applications are distinct and different from the highly pure, substantially amorphous forms of cefuroxime axetil produced via spray-drying as described in the '833 patent.

5

10

Robert Samuel Langer

Professor of Chemical and Biomedical Engineering Massachusetts Institute of Technology

5

10

15

AFFIRMED before me

ay of November, 2002

A Commissioner Notary Public

for taking Oaths

CONSTANCE J. BEAL
Notary Public
Commonwealth of Massachusetts
My Commission Expires
November 4, 2005

This is Exhibit A referred to in the Declaration of ROBERT SAMUEL LANGER sworn the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_day of November, 2002.

A Notary Public

CONSTANCE J. BEAL Notary Public Commonwealth of Massachusetts My Commission Expires November 4, 2005

#### ROBERT SAMUEL LANGER

Curriculum Vitae

## DATE & PLACE OF BIRTH August 29, 1948, Albany, New York

#### **EDUCATION**

1974 Sc.D., Chemical Engineering, MIT

1970 B.S. (with distinction) Chemical Engineering, Cornell University

#### **HONORS**

2002	Charles Stark Drape	r Award (National Acade	my of Engineering)

- 2002 Othmer Gold Medal (Chemical Heritage Foundation)
- 2002 Nagai Innovation Award (Controlled Release Society)
- Feigenbaum Levine Lecturer (Beth Israel Hospital at Harvard Medical School)
- 2002 Honorary Doctorate (Hebrew University of Jerusalem)
- 2002 Herman Schwan Award (University of Pennsylvania)
- 2002 Distinguished Lecturer (University of Louisville)
- 2002 Institute Lecturer (American Institute of Chemical Engineers)
- 2001 Harrison Howe Award (American Chemical Society)
- 2001 Seymour J. Kreshover Lecturer (National Institutes of Health)
- 2001 Ullyot Lecturer (Chemical Heritage Foundation)
- 2001 Clapp Lecturer (Brown University)
- 2001 Julian Smith Lecturer (Cornell University)
- 2001 Mason Lecturer (Stanford University)
- 2001 Distinguished Lecturer (Carnegie Mellon)
- 2000 Herman Beerman Lecturer (Society for Investigative Dermatology)
- 2000 Millennial Lecturer (University of Liverpool)
- 2000 Bayer Lecture (University of Pittsburgh)
- 2000 Bayer Stein Honorary Lecture (University of Massachusetts at Amherst)
- 2000 Honorary Doctorate (The Catholic University of Louvain, Belgium)
- 2000 Glaxo Wellcome International Achievement Award (Royal Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain)
- 2000 Millennial Pharmaceutical Scientist Award (Millennial World Congress of Pharmaceutical Sciences)
- 2000 William G. Lowrie Lectureship (The Ohio State University)
- 2000 Frank T. Gucker Lecturer (Indiana University)
- 2000 First Pierre Galletti Award (American Institute of Medicine & Biological Engineering)
- 2000 First Patten Distinguished Lectureship (University of Colorado at Boulder)
- 2000 Wallace Carothers Award (American Chemical Society, Delaware Section)
- 1999 American Chemical Society Award in Polymer Chemistry
- 1999 Esselen Award (American Chemical Society, Northeast Section)
- 1999 G.N. Lewis Medal and Lecturer (University of California at Berkeley)
- 1999 Beckman Lecturer (University of Illinois at Urbana)
- 1999 Reilly Lecturership (Notre Dame University)
- 1999 Ebert Prize (American Pharmaceutical Association)
- 1998 Outstanding Pharmaceutical Paper Award (Controlled Release Society)
- 1998 Lemelson-MIT Prize for Invention and Innovation
- 1998 The Nagai Foundation Tokyo International Prize
- 1998 Wagner Lectureship (University of Michigan)
- 1998 Ewing Halsell Foundation Lectureship (University of Texas Health Center, San Antonio)
- 1998 Robert R. Linton Distinguished Lecture; New England Society for Vascular Surgery
- 1998 Marcus Memorial Lecturer (Washington University, St. Louis)
- Joseph Stokes, Jr. Lecturnship (University of Pennsylvania)
- 1997 Killian Faculty Achievement Award (MIT)
- 1997 Wiley Medal (U.S. Food and Drug Administration)
- 1997 Honorary Doctorate (The Technion Israel)
- 1997 William J. Rashkind Memorial Lecture (American Heart Association)
- 1997 Rohm and Haas Lecturer in Materials Chemistry (University of North Carolina)
- 1996 Gairdner Foundation International Award

1996 Honorary Doctorate (Eidgenossische Technische Hochschule-ETH, Switzerland) 1996 William Walker Award (American Institute of Chemical Engineers) 1996 Society of Plastics Engineers International Award Ebert Prize (American Pharmaceutical Association) 1996 Elected a Fellow of Biomaterials Science and Engineering 1996 1996 The Berkeley Lecturer (University of California, Berkeley) 1996 Avis Distinguished Visiting Professor (University of Tennessee) International John W. Hvatt Service to Mankind Award (Society of Plastics Engineers) 1995 1995 Ebert Prize (American Pharmaceutical Association) Distinguished Medical Scientist Lecturer (Ohio State University) 1995 1995 Lacy Lecturer (California Institute of Technology 1995 Ralph Peck Memorial Lecturer (Illinois Institute of Technology) 1995 Elected a Fellow (American Association of Pharmaceutical Scientists) 1995 PEL Associates Award (PEL Associates, Groton, Connecticut) 1994 Whitaker Distinguished Lecturer (Biomedical Engineering Society) 1994 Elected to the American Academy of Arts and Sciences 1994 Elected a Fellow, Society of Biomaterials 1994 Miles Lecturer (Cornell University) 1994 Feigenbaum Memorial Lecturer (Beth Israel Hospital, Harvard Medical School) Distinguished Pharmac, Scient. Award (Highest Honor of the Amer. Assoc.of Pharm.Scient.) 1993 1993 Kurt Wohl Memorial Lecturer (University of Delaware) 1993 Priestley Lecturer (Penn State University) 1992 Elected to the National Academy of Sciences 1992 Elected to the National Academy of Engineering American Chemical Society Award for Applied Polymer Science (Phillips Award) 1992 Perlman Memorial Award Lecturer (American Chemical Society, Biochemical Technology Division) 1992 1992 Elected a Founding Fellow, American Institute of Medical and Biological Engineering 1992 Kelly Distinguished Lecturer (Purdue University) 1992 Miles Distinguished Lecturer (University of Pittsburgh) 1992 Outstanding Pharmaceutical Paper Award (Controlled Release Society) 1991 Organon Teknika Award (European Society for Artificial Organs) 1991 Charles M.A. Stine Award in Materials Science and Eng. (Am. Institute of Chem.Eng.) 1991 Louis W. Busse Lecturer (University of Wisconsin) 1991 Sidney Riegelman Lecturer (University of California, San Francisco) 1991 Ashton-Cary Lecturer (Georgia Institute of Technology) 1991 Sandoz-Dorsey Lecturer (Ohio State University) 1990 Professional Progress Award (American Institute of Chemical Engineers) 1990 Clemson Award for Basic Research (Society for Biomaterials) 1990 Outstanding Pharmaceutical Paper Award (Controlled Release Society) 1989 Elected to the Institute of Medicine of the National Academy of Sciences 1989 Creative Polymer Chemistry Award (American Chemical Society, Polymer Division) 1989 Outstanding patent in Massachusetts and one of the twenty outstanding patents in the U.S. (Intellectual Property Owners, Inc.) 1989 Founders Award for Outstanding Research (Controlled Release Society) 1989 Walter F. Enz Lecturer (University of Kansas) 1988 Elected to the Gordon Conference Research Council 1988 Elected Chairman, Gordon Conference on Drug Carriers in Biology and Medicine 1988 Robert Rushmer Lecturer (University of Washington, Seattle) 1988 1st Presidential Lecturer, Controlled Release Society (Basel, Switzerland) 1987 Biomedical Research Council Lecturer (University of Michigan) 1986 Food, Pharmaceutical and Bioengineering Award (American Institute of Chemical Engineers) Elmer L. Linseth Lecturer (Case Western Reserve University) 1986 1983 Outstanding Paper, Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineering 1983 Merck, Sharpe and Dohme Lecturer (University of Puerto Rico)

1982	Recipient of the first Dorothy W. Poitras Chair, MIT
1982	Outstanding Teacher Award, MIT Graduate Student Council
<b>EMPLO</b>	YMENT
7/88-	Kenneth J. Germeshausen Professor of Chemical and Biomedical Engineering, MIT Department of
Chen	nical Engineering; Whitaker College of Health Sciences, Technology, and Management;
	and the Harvard-MIT Division of Health Sciences and Technology
7/99-6/00	Senior Lecturer on Surgery, Harvard University, Harvard Medical School
7/85-6/88	Professor of Biochemical Engineering, MIT, Department of Applied Biological Sciences, Whitaker
	College of Health Sciences, Technology, and Management, and the Harvard-MIT Division of Health
	Sciences and Technology
7/81-6/85	Associate Professor of Biochemical Engineering, MIT, Department of Nutrition and Food Sciences and the
	Whitaker College of Health Sciences Technology, and Management, and the Harvard-MIT Division of
	Health Sciences and Technology
7/78-6/81	Assistant Professor of Nutritional Biochemistry, MIT, Deptartment of Nutrition and Food Sciences
7/77-6/78	Assistant Professor of Nutritional Biochemistry, MIT (Visiting), Department of Nutrition & Food Sciences
7/74-prese	ent Research Associate, Children's Hospital Medical Ctre., Harvard Med. School, Boston, MA
9/72-6/74	Research Assistant, MIT

Paper Listed as One of the Outstanding Papers of the Year, CHEMTECH

#### PROFESSIONAL AND ACADEMIC ORGANIZATIONS

Controlled Release Society (Elected President, 1991-1992) (Elected to Board of Governors, 1981-1985; Chairman, Regulatory Affairs Committee, 1985-1989).

Chairman, Math and Science Departments, The Group School, Cambridge, MA

Biomedical Engineering Society (Elected to the Board of Directors, 1991-1994)

American Institute of Chemical Engineers (Food, Pharmaceutical and Bioeng. Division)

American Chemical Society (Polymer Division)

American Society of Artificial Internal Organs (Program Committee 1984-1987; Membership Committee (1991-93)

International Society of Artificial Internal Organs

Scientific Advisory Board, Department of Chemical Engineering, Georgia Institute of Technology (1992-2000)

Society for Biomaterials (Elected a Fellow, 1994)

American Association of Pharmaceutical Scientists (Elected a Fellow, 1995)

American Institute of Medical and Biological Engineers (Elected Founding Fellow, 1992; Elected Chair, College of Fellows, 1995)

The Science Board, the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) (highest Advisory Board of the FDA), 1995 (Chair since 1999)

Scientific Advisory Board, Schepens Eye Institute, Harvard Medical School (1995-1998)

Board of Scientific Counselors, National Institutes of Health Center for Research Resources (1996-2001)

Scientific Advisory Board, Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, California Institute of Technology (1999-)

Scientific Advisory Board, Department of Chemical Engineering, Princeton University (1999-)

Board of Overseers, Othmer Research Institute, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute (2001-)

Board of Directors, McGovern Insitute, Massachusetts Institute of Technology (2001-)

#### **COURSES TAUGHT**

1982

9/72-8/73

20.0020	(1977-1988)	Laboratory in Applied Biology
20.S35	(1979-1988)	Pharmacological Engineering
20.11G	(1979-1988)	Analytical Practices in Biochemistry
HST 110	(1979-1981)	Renal Pathophysiology
20.113	(1987-1988)	Problems in Biotechnology
10.02J	(1989-)	Biotechnology and Engineering
10.361	(1989-)	Integrated Chemical Engineering
10.13	(1989-1991)	Thermodynamics
10.984	(1990-)	Biomedical Applications of Chemical Engineering
10.26	(1992-)	Senior Chemical Engineering Project Laboratory

.•	
MIT ACTI	·
1972-73, 80	·
1972-74	Committee on Preprofessional Advising and Education, MIT
1972-74	Steering Committee, Urban Action, MIT
1977-85	Freshman Advisor
1978-	Undergraduate Advisor
1980-	Premedical Advisory Council, MIT
1977-80	Seminar Committee, Department of Applied Biological Sciences, MIT
1978-80	Asinari Committee, MIT
1979-88	Undergraduate Affairs Committee, Department of Applied Biological Sciences, MIT (Chairman, 1981-1985)
1980-84	MIT-Wellesley Upward Bound Joint Steering Committee
1981-82, 84	· ·
1981-86	Admissions Committee, Harvard-MIT Division of Health Sciences and Technology
1983-87	Curriculum Committee, Dept. of Applied Biological Sciences (Chairman, 1985-1987)
1983-87	Radiation Committee, MIT
1983-	Sea Grant Committee, MIT (Chairman, 1993-)
1985-87	Admissions Committee, Harvard MD-POD Program
1986-92	Admissions Committee, MIT Medical Engineering-Medical Physics Program
1986-	Harvard-MIT Joint Committee on Health Sciences and Technology
1988	Search Committee for Department Head, Department of Chemical Engineering
1988-1992	Admissions Committee, Department of Chemical Engineering
1989-1991	Undergraduate Committee, Department of Chemical Engineering
1991-1993	Seminar Chairman, Department of Chemical Engineering
1993-	Board of Advisors, MIT Industrial Summer Session Program
1994- 1995	
2000-	Harvard-MIT Division of Health Sciences and Technology Advisory Council
2000	That variation of Theaten describes and Technology May 1501 y Council
EDITORIA	LROARDS
1983-	BIOMATERIALS-Editor
1987-	BIOMATERIALS, ARTIFICIAL CELLS, AND IMMOBILIZATION TECHNOLOGY (Associate Editor,
2201	1991-)
1983-92	SELECTIVE CANCER THERAPEUTICS (CANCER DRUG DELIVERY)
1983	METHODS OF ENZYMOLOGY-DRUG DELIVERY SYSTEMS
1984-98	JOURNAL OF CONTROLLED RELEASE
1985-	BIOMEDICAL POLYMERS
1986-	ADVANCED DRUG DELIVERY SYSTEMS
1987-	DRUG DESIGN AND DELIVERY
1990-	MARINE BIOTECHNOLOGY
1991-94	CHEMISTRY OF MATERIALS
1991 -	CELL TRANSPLANTATION
1991 -	POLYMERS FOR ADVANCED TECHNOLOGIES
1991 -	DRUG TARGETING AND DELIVERY
1991 -	INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF DRUG TARGETING
1992-	
	JOURNAL OF BIOACTIVE AND COMPATIBLE POLYMERS
1994-98	CANCER BIOTHERAPY AND RADIOPHARMACEUTICALS
1994-	JOURNAL OF PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCE
1995-	TISSUE ENGINEERING
1995-	THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CONTROLLED DRUG DELIVERY
1996-	BIRKHAUSER: SYNTHETIC BIODEGRADABLE POLYMER SCAFFOLDS
1996-98	NANOBIOLOGY
1997-99	CHEMICAL AND ENGINEERING NEWS
1997-99	PROCEEDINGS OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES

1997- 🕠	ANNUAL REVIEWS OF BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING
1997-	BIOMEDICAL MICRODEVICES
1998-	DIABETES TECHNOLOGY & THERAPEUTICS
1999-	JOURNAL OF POLYMER SCIENCE, CHEMISTRY
1999-	PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCE
1999-	REGENERATIVE MEDICINE
1999-	METHODS OF TISSUE ENGINEERING
1999-	ANGEWANDTE CHEMIE
2000-	EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES
2002-	JOURNAL OF INVESTIGATIVE DERMATOLOGY-Associate Editor

. .

## **PATENTS**

#### **US PATENTS**

- 1. US Patent 4,164,560: Folkman, J., Langer, R., Systems for the Controlled Release of Macromolecules.
- 2. US Patent 4,341,869: Langer, R., Linhardt, R., Cooney, C., Galliher, P., Process of Producing of Heparinase.
- 3. US Patent 4,357,312: Hsich, D., Langer, R., Method of Making Prolonged Release Body.
- 4. US Patent 4,373,023: Langer, R., Linhardt, R., Cooney, C., Galliher, P., Flanagan, M., Klein, M., Process for Neutralizing Heparin.
- 5. US Patent 4,391,797: Folkman, J., Langer, R., Systems for the Controlled Release of Macromolecules.
- 6. US Patent 4,396,762: Langer, R., Linhardt, R., Cooney, C., Fitzgerald, Grant, A., Heparinase Derived Anticoagulants.
- 7. US Patent 4,414,147: Klibanov, A., Langer, R., Methods of Decreasing the Hydrophobicity of Fibroblast and other Interferons.
- 8. US Patent 4,443,545: Langer, R., Lindhardt, R., Cooney, C., Galliher, P., A Process for Producing Heparinase.
- 9. US Patent 4,501,116: Folkman, M., Taylor, S., Langer, R., Inhibition of Angiogenesis.
- 10. US Patent 4,591,496: Cohen, J., Siegel, R., Langer, R., Process for Making Systems for The Controlled Release of Macromolecules.
- 11. US Patent 4,638,045: Kohn, J., Langer, R., Non-Peptide Polyamino Acid Bioerodible Polymers.
- 12. US Patent 4,657,543: Kost, J., Langer, R., Ultrasonically Modulated Polymeric Devices for Delivery Composition.
- 13. US Patent 4,666,855: Yang, V., Langer, R., Rapid Method for Determining the Isoelectric Point for Amphoteric Molecules.
- 14. US Patent 4,732,155: Zetter, B., Langer, R., Implantable Chemoattractant System.
- 15. US Patent 4,753,652: Levy, R., Langer, R., Biomaterial Implants whuch Resist Calcification.
- 16. US Patent 4,757,128: Domb, A., Langer, R., High Molecular Weight and Preparation of Polyanhydride Thereof.
- 17. US Patent 4,767,402: Kost, J., Levy, D., Langer, R., Ultrasound Enhancement of Transdermal Drug Delivery.
- 18. US Patent 4,779,806: Langer, R., Kost, J., Ultrasonically Modulated Polymeric Devices For Delivering Compositions.
- 19. US Patent 4,780,212: Kost, J., Langer, R., Ultrasound Enhancement of Membrane Permeability.
- 20. US Patent 4,789,724: Domb, A., Langer, R., Preparation of Anhydride Copolymers.
- 21. US Patent 4,795,703: Hannon, R., Thompson, R., Langer, R., Folkman, J., Heparinase Assay.
- 22. US Patent 4,806,621: Kohn, J., Langer, R., Biocompatible, Bioerodible, Hydrophobic, Implantable Polyimino carbonate article.
- 23. US Patent 4,846,786: Freed, L. B., Kadam, J., Drinker, P.A., Thebeau, J., Langer, R., Bioreactor Containing Suspended, Immobilized Species.
- 24. US Patent 4,857,311: Domb, A., Langer, R., Polyanhydrides with Improved Hydrolytic Degradation Properties.
- 25. US Patent 4,861,627: Mathiewitz, E., Langer, R., Preparation of Multiwall Polymeric Microcapsules.
- 26. US Patent 4,863,611: Bernstein, H., Langer, R., Extracorporeal Reactors Containing Immobilized Species.
- 27. US Patent 4,863,735: Kohn, J., Niemi, S., Fox, J., Langer, R., Biodegradable Polymeric Drug Delivery System with Adjuvant Activity.
- 28. US Patent 4,880,622: Laurencin, C., Cohen, S., Allcock, H., Andrianov, A., Langer, R., Water-Soluble Phosphazene Polymers Having Pharmacological Applications.
- 29. US Patent 4,883,666: Sabel, B., Freese, A., Saltzman, W., Langer, R., Controlled Drug Delivery System for Treatment of Neural Disorders.
- 30. US Patent 4,886,870: D'Amore, P., Leong, K., Langer, R., Bioerodible Articles Useful as Implants and Prostheses Having Predictable Degradation Rates.
- 31. US Patent 4,888,176: Langer, R., Mathiowitz, E., Domb, A., Laurencin, C., Controlled Drug Delivery High Molecular Weight Polyanhydrides.
- 32. US Patent 4,891,225: Langer, R., Rosen, H., Bioerodible Polyanhydrides for Controlled Drug Delivery.

- 33. US Patent 4,898,734: Mathiowitz, E., Langer, R., Warshawsky, A., Edelman, E., Polymer Composite for Controlled Release or Membrane Formation.
- 34. US Patent 4,900,556: Wheatley, M., Langer, R., Eisen, H., System for Delayed and Pulsed Release of Biologically Active Substances.
- 35. US Patent 4,906,474: Langer, R., Rosen, H., Linhardt, R., Leong, K.W., Bioerodible Polyanhydrides for Controlled Drug Delivery.
- 36. US Patent 4,916,204: Domb, A., Langer, R., Giannos, S., Kothari, R., Mathiowitz, E., Pure Polyanhydride from Dicarboxylic Acid and Coupling Agent.
- 37. US Patent 4,921,757: Wheatley, M., Langer, R., Eisen, H., System for Delayed and Pulsed Release of Biologically Active Substances.
- 38. US Patent 4,933,185: Wheatley, M., Langer, R., Eisen, H., System for Controlled Release of Biologically Active Compounds.
- 39. US Patent 4,933,431: Domb, A., Ron, E., Giannos, S., Kothari, R., Langer, R., One Step Preperation of Poly(amide-anhydride).
- 40. US Patent 4,946,929: D'Amore, P., Leong, K., Langer, R., Bioerodible Articles Useful as Implants and Prostheses Having Predictable Degradation Rates.
- 41. US Patent 4,948,587: Kost, J., Langer, R., Ultrasound Enhancement of Transbuccal Drug Delivery.
- 42. US Patent 4,952,406: Brown, L., Ghodsian, F., Langer, R., Feedback Controlled Release.
- 43. US Patent 4,994,443: Folkman, M., Taylor, S., Langer, R., Inhibition of Angiogenesis.
- 44. US Patent 5,001,116: Folkman, M., Taylor, S., Langer, R., Inhibition of Angiogenesis (Heparin Corticosteroids).
- 45. US Patent 5,010,167: Ron. E., Staubli, A., Langer, R., Poly(amide-imide-Co-Anhydrides) for Biological Applications.
- 46. US Patent 5,019,034: Weaver, J, Powell, K., Langer, R., Control of Transport of Molecules Across Tissue Using Electroporation.
- 47. US Patent 5,019,372: Folkman, J., Langer, R., Hsieh, D., Magnetically Modulated Polymeric Drug Release System.
- 48. US Patent 5,019,379: Domb, A., Langer, R., Unsaturated Polyanhydrides,
- 49. US Patent 5,041,138: Vacanti, J., Vacanti, C., Langer, R., Neomorphogenesis of Cartilage *in vivo* from Cell Culture.
- 50. US Patent 5,076,208: Zohar, Y., D'Emanuele, A., Langer, R., Ultrasound-Mediated Administration of Compounds into Aquatic Animals.
- 51. US Patent 5,100,668: Edelman, E., Klagsburn, M., Mathiowitz, E., Langer, R., Controlled Release Systems Containing Heparin and Growth Factors.
- 52. US Patent 5,114,719: Sabel, B., Freese, A., Saltzman, W., Langer, R., Extended Drug Delivery of Small, Water Soluble Molecules.
- 53. US Patent 5,122,367: Ron, E., Chasin, M., Turek, T., Langer, R., Polyanhydride Bioerodible Controlled Release Implants for Administration of Stabilized Growth Hormone.
- 54. US Patent 5,128,420: Domb, A., Langer, R., Golomb, G., Mathiowitz, E., Laurencin, C., Method of Making Hydroxamic Acid Polymers from Primary Amide Polymers.
- 55. US Patent 5,149,543: Cohen, S., Bano, C., Visscher, K., Chow, M., Allcock, H., Langer, R., Ionically Crosslinked Polymeric Microcapsules.
- 56. US Patent 5,178, 864: Langer, R., Lees, R., Labeque, R., Mullon, C., Lipoptotein removal by soluble enzymes.
- 57. US Patent 5,200,181: Soltys, P., Mullon, C., Langer, R., Oral Bilirubin Therapy.
- 58. US Patent 5,232,696: Lees, R., Langer, R., Mullon, C., Conlon, H.D., Reduction of low-density lipoprotein in biological fluids.
- 59. US Patent 5,286,763: Laurencin, C., Gerhardt, T., Domb, A., Langer, R., Hayes, W., Bioerodible polymers for drug delivery in bone.
- 60. US Patent 5,308,701: Cohen, S., Bano, C., Visscher, K., Chow, M., Allcock, H., Langer, R., Ionically Cross-linked Polymeric Microcapsules.
- 61. US Patent 5,330,768: Park, T., Cohen, S., Langer, R., Controlled Drug Delivery Using Polymer/Pluronic Blends.
- 62. US Patent 5,356,630: Laurencin, C., Lucas, P., Langer, R., Domb, A., Syftestad, G., Glowacki, J., Delivery System for Controlled Release of Bioactive Factors

- 63. US Patent 5,389,539: Sasisekharan, R., Lohse, D., Cooney, C., Linhardt, R., Langer, R., Purification of heparinase I, II, and III from flavobacterium heparinum.
- 64. US Patent 5,399,665: Barrera, D., Langer, R., Lansbury, P., Vacanti, J., Biodegradable polymers for cell transplantation.
- 65. US Patent 5,417,863: Varady, L., Afeyan, N., Langer, R., Shefer, S., Quantitative measurement of LDL
- 66. US Patent 5,458,140: Epstein, J., Epstein, D., Kost, J., Langer, R., Enhancement of Transdermal Monitoring Applications with Ultrasound and Chemical Enhancers.
- 67. US Patent 5,487,390: Cohen, S., Andrianov, A., Wheatley, M. Allcock, H, Langer, R., Gas-filled polymeric microbubbles for ultrasound imaging.
- 68. US Patent 5,494,682: Cohen, S., Bano, C., Chow, M., Visscher, K., Allcock, H., Langer, R., Ionically Crosslinked Polymeric Microcapsules.
- 69. US Patent 5,500,161: Andrianov, A., Langer, R., Method for Making Hydrophobic Polymeric Microparticles.
- 70. US Patent 5,512,600: Mikos, A., Langer, R., Preparation of Bonded Fiber Structures for Cell Implantation.
- 71. US Patent 5,514,378: Mikos, A., Sarakinos, G., Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Cima, L., Biocompatible polymer structures and methods of preparation of three-dimensional membrane structures.
- 72. US Patent 5,543,158: Gref, R., Minamitake, Y., Langer, R., Biodegradable Injectable Nanoparticles.
- 73. US Patent 5,545,409: Laurencin, C., Langer, R., Lucas, P., Domb, A., Glowacki, J., Syftestad, G., Delivery System for Controlled Release of Bioactive Factors.
- 74. US Patent 5,547,467: Pliquett, U., Prausnitz, M., Weaver, J., Langer, R., Method for rapid temporal control of molecular transport across tissue.
- 75. US Patent 5,651,986: Brem, H., Langer, R., Domb, A., Controlled Local Delivery of Chemotherapeutic Agents for Treating Solid Tumors.
- 76. US Patent 5,562,099: Cohen, S., Andrianov, A., Wheatley, M., Langer, R., Allcock, H., Monahan, T., Polymeric Microcapsules Containing Agents for Imaging.
- 77. US Patent 5,562,909: Allcock, H.R., Andrianov, A., Jenkins, S.A., Langer, R., Payne, L.G., Roberts, B.E., Visscher, K.B., Phosphazene Polyelectrolytes as Immunoadjuvants.
- 78. US Patent 5,565,215: Gref, R., Minamitake, Y., Langer, R., Biodegradable injectable particles for imaging.
- 79. US Patent 5,567,417: Sasisekharan, R., Nugent, M., Cooney, C., Moses, M., Langer, R., Method for Inhibiting Angiogenesis Using Heparinase.
- 80. US Patent 5,567,612: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., A Genitourinary Cell-Matrix Structure for Implantation Into a Human and a Method of Making.
- 81. US Patent 5,569,600: Sasisekharan, R., Lohse, D., Cooney, C., Linhardt, R., Langer, R., Purification, Composition and Specificity of Heparinese I, II and III from Flavobacterium Heparinum.
- 82. US Patent 5,578,325: Domb, A., Gref, R., Langer, R., Nanoparticles and Microparticles of Non-linear Hydrophilic-Hydrophobic Multiblock Copolymers.
- 83. US Patent 5,593,974: DeKeyser, J.-L., Edelman, E., Langer, R., Rosenberg, R., and Simons, M., Localized Oligonucleotide Therapy.
- 84. US Patent 5,601,835: During, M., Freeze, A., Langer, R., Sabel, B., Saltzman, W., Polymeric device for controlled drug delivery to the central nervous system.
- 85. US Patent 5,618,563: Berde, C., Langer, R. Biodegradable polymer matrices for sustained delivery of local anesthetic agents.
- 86. US Patent 5,619,421: Venkataraman, G., Sasisekharan, R., Bobba, R., Cooney, C., Langer, R. Computer-implemented process and computer system for estimating the three-dimensional shape of a ring-shaped molecule and of a portion of a molecule containing a ring-shaped structure.
- 87. US Patent 5,626,862: Brem, H., Langer, R., Domb, A., Controlled local delivery of chemotherapeutic agents for treating solid tumors.
- 88. US Patent 5,629,009: Laurencin, C., Lucas, P., Syftestad, G., Domb, A., Glowacki, J., Langer, R., Delivery System for Controlled Release of Bioactive Factors.
- 89. US Patent 5,633,836: Langer, R., Johnson, M. Accelerated development time-delayed message system.
- 90. US Patent 5,654,381: Hrkach, J., Langer, R., Lotan, N., Functionalized polyester graft copolymers.
- 91. US Patent 5,667,491: Pliquette, U., Prausnitz, M., Weaver, J., Langer, R. Method for rapid temporal control of molecular transport across tissue.
- 92. US Patent 5,696,175: Mikos, A., Langer, R., Preparation of bonded fiber structures for cell implantation.

- 93. US Patent 5,700,485: Berde, C., Langer, R., Porlonged nerve blockade by the combination of local anesthetic and glucocoticoid.
  - 94. US Patent 5,714,376: Sasisekharan, R., Moremen, K., Cooney, C., Langer, R., Vickers, R., Heparinase Gene From Flavobacterium Heparinum.
- 95. US Patent 5,716,404: Vacanti, J., Atala, A., Mooney, D., Langer, R., Breast Tissue Engineering.
- 96. US Patent 5,718,921 Mathiowitz, E., Mullon, C.J.P., Domb, A., Langer, R., Microspheres comprising polymer and drug dispersed there within.
- 97. US Patent 5,736,372: Vacanti, J, Vacanti, C., and Langer, R., Biodegradable synthetic polymeric fibrous matrix containing chondrocytes for *in vivo* production of a cartilaginous structure.
- 98. US Patent 5,749,847: Zewert, T., Pliquett, U., Langer, R., Weaver, J.C., Delivery of Nucleotides into Organisms by Electroporation.
- 99. US Patent 5,759,830: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Three-Dimensional Fibrous Scaffold containing Attached Cells for Producing Vascularized Tissue *in vivo*.
- 100. US Patent 5,762,904: Okada, J., Cohen, S., Langer, R, Oral Delivery of Vaccines Using Polymerized Liposomes.
- 101. US Patent 5,770,193: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Preparation of Three-Dimensional Fibrous Scaffold for Attaching Cells to Produce Vascularized Tissue *in vivo*.
- 102. US Patent 5,770,417: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Three-Dimensional Fibrous Scaffold containing Attached Cells for Producing Vascularized Tissue *in vivo*.
- 103. US Patent 5,783,567, Hedley, M., Curley, J., Langer, R., Microparticles for delivery of nucleic acid.
- 104. US Patent 5,797,898, Santini, J., Michigan, J., Cima, M., Langer, R., Microchip Drug Delivery Devices.
- 105. US Patent 5,804,178, Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Johnson, L., Implantation of Cell-Matrix Structure Adjacent Mesentery, Omentum or Peritoneum Tissue.
- 106. US Patent 5,814,599: Mitragotri, S., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R., Transdermal Delivery of Encapsulated Drugs.
- 107. US Patent 5,817,328: Gresser, J., Wise, D., Klibanov, A., Langer, R., Material for Buffered Resorbable Internal Fixation Devices and Method for Making Same.
- 108. US Patent 5,830,726: Sasisekharan, R., Moremen, K., Cooney, C., Zimmerman, J., Langer, R., Vickers, R., Method for obtaining a modified heparinase gene.
- 109. US Patent 5,837,680: Moses, M., Langer, R., Weidershain, D., Wu, I., Sytkowkski, A., Pharmaceutical Compositions Comprising Troponin Subunits, Fragments and Analogs Thereof and Methods of their Use to Inhibit Angiogenesis.
- 110. US Patent 5,837,752: Shastri, V., Tarcha, P., Langer, R. Semi-interpenetrating polymer networks.
- 111. US Patent 5,843,741: Wong, J., Ingber, D., Langer, R. Method for altering the differentiation of anchorage dependent cells on an electrically conducting polymer.
- 112. US Patent 5,846,565: Brem, H., Langer, R., Domb, A., Controlled Local Delivery of Chemotherapeutic Agents for Treating Solid Tumors.
- 113. US Patent 5,851,833: Atala, A., Vacanti, J., Freeman, M., Langer, R., Neomorphogenesis of Urological Structures *in vivo* from Cell Culture.
- 114. US Patent 5,855,913: Hanes, J., Edwards, D., Evora, C., Langer, R., Particles Incorporating Surfactants for Pulmonary Drug Delivery.
- 115. US Patent 5,874,064: Edwards, D., Caponetti, G., Hrkach, J., Lotan, N., Hanes, J., Jebria, A., Langer, R. Aerodynamically light particles for pulmonary drug delivery.
- 116. US Patent 5,902,599: Langer, R., Anseth, K., Shastri, V., Biodegradable Polymer Networks for Use in Orthopedic and Dental Applications.
- 117. US Patent 5,911,223: Weaver, J., Zewert, T., Pliquett, U., Vanbever, R., Prausnitz, M., Chen, T., Cullander, C., Guy, R., Langer, R., Introduction of Modifying Agents into Skin by Electroporation.
- 118. US Patent: 5,912,017: Mathiowitz, E., Langer, R. Multiwall Polymeric Microspheres.
- 119. US Patent 5,922,340: Berde, C., Curley, J., Langer, R., High Load Formulations and Methods for Providing Prolonged Local Anesthesia.
- 120. US Patent 5,947,921: Johnson, M., Mitragotri, S., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R. Chemical and physical enhancers and ultrasound for transdermal drug delivery.
- 121. US Patent 5.985,309: Edwards, D., Langer, R. Preparation of particles for inhalation.
- 122. US Patent 5,985,320: Edwards, D., Langer, R. Materials and methods for enhancing cellular internalization.

- 123. US Patent 6,002,961: Mitragotri, S., Blankstein, D., Langer, R. Transdermal Protein Delivery Using Low Frequency sonophoresis.
- 124. US Patent 6,004,534: Chen, H., Langer, R. Targeted polymerized liposomes for improved drug delivery.
- 125. US Patent 6,007,845: Domb, A., Gref, R., Minamitake, Y., Peracchia, M., Bernstein, H., Langer, R., Nanoparticles and Microparticles of Non-Linear Hydrophilic-Hydrophobic Multiblock Copolymers.
- 126. US Patent 6,018,678: Mitragotri, S., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R., Transdermal protein delivery or measurements using low-frequency sonophoresis.
- 127. US Patent 6,025,331: Moses, M., Langer, R., Weidershain, D., Wu, I., Sytkowkski, A., Pharmaceutical Compositions Comprising Troponin Subunits, Fragments and Analogs Thereof and Methods of their Use to Inhibit Angiogenesis.
- 128. US Patent 6,041,253: Kost, J., Pliquett, U., Mitragotri, S., Langer, R., Effect of Electric Field and Ultrasound for Transdermal Drug Delivery
- 129. US Patent 6,046,187: Berde, C., Curley, J., Langer, R., Formulations and Methods for Providing Prolonged Local Anesthesia.
- 130. US Patent 6,060,082: Chen, H., Langer, R. Polymerized liposomes targeted to M cells and useful for oral or mucosal drug delivery.
- 131. US Patent 6,095,148: Shastri, V., Schmidt, C., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Neuronal stimulation using electrically conducting polymers.
- 132. US Patent 6,099,730: Ameer, G., Langer, R., Rupnick, M., Ploegh, H., Grovender, E., Apparatus and method for treating whole blood comprising concentric cynlinders defining an annulus therebetween.
- 133. US Patent 6,123,727: Vacanti, C., Cao, Y., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Paige, K., Upton, J., Tissue engineered tendons and ligaments.
- 134. US Patent 6,123,861: Santini, J., Langer, R., Cima, M., Fabrication of microchip drug delivery devices.
- US Patent 6,136,295: Edwards, D., Caponetti, G., Hrkach, J., Lotan, N., Hanes, J., Ben-Jebria, A., Langer R., Aerodynamically light particles for pulmonary drug delivery.
- 136. US Patent 6,149,864: Dillow, A., Langer, R., Foster, N., Hrkach, J., Supercritical Fluid Sterilization Method.
- 137. US Patent 6,160,084: Langer, R., Lendlein, A., Schmidt, A., Grablowitz, H. Biodegradable Shape Memory Polymers.
- 138. US Patent 6,174,952: Hekal, I, Langer, R., Klibanov, A., Mathiowitz, E., Monolithic composition having a water absorption material.
- 139. US Patent 6,177,183: Hekal, I., Langer, R., Klibanov, A., Mathiowitz, E., Monolithic composition having an activation material.
- 140. US Patent 6,190,315: Kost, J., Mitragotri, S., Langer, R., Sonophoretic enhanced transdermal transport.
- 141. US Patent 6,190,893: Shastri, V., Rahman, N., Martin, I., Langer, R., Electroactive materials for stimulation of biological activity of bone marrow stromal cells.
- 142. US Patent 6,194,079: Hekal, I., Langer, R., Klibanov, A., Mathiowitz, E., Monolithic composition having an absorbing material.
- 143. US Patent 6,197,229: Ando, S., Putnam, D., Langer, R., Method for supercoiled DNA content microspheres.
- 144. US Patent 6,214,387 Berde, C., Langer, R., Hu, D., Biodegradable polymer matrices for sustained delivery of local anesthetic agents.
- 145. US Patent 6,217,863:Godavarti, R., Sasisekharan, R., Ernst, S., Venkataraman, G., Cooney, C., Langer, R., Rationally designed polysaccharide lyases from heparinase I.
- 146. US Patent 6,224,893: Langer, R., Elisseeff, J., Anseth, K., Sims, D., Semi-interpenetrating or interpenetrating polymer networks for drug delivery and tissue engineering.
- 147. US Patent 6,238,702: Berde, C., Langer, R., Curley, J., Castillo, J., High load formulations and methods for providing prolonged local anesthesia.
- 148. US Patent 6,241,771: Gresser, J., Trantolo, D., Langer, R., Lewandrowski, K., Klibanov, A., Wise, D., Resorbable interbody spinal fusion devices.
- 149. US Patent 6,254,854: Edwards, D., Caponetti, G., Hrkach, J., Lotan, N., Hanes, J., Langer, R., Ben-Jebria, A., Porous particles for deep lung delivery.
- 150. US Patent 6,254,890: Hirosue, S., Mueller, B., Langer, R., Mulligan, R., Sub-100nm biodegradable polymer spheres capable of transporting and releasing nucleic acids.

- US Patent 6,262,183: Domb, A., Langer, R., Cravalho, E., Golomb, G., Mathiowitz, E., Laurencin, C., Hydroxamic acid polymers formed from primary amide polymers.
- 152. US Patent 6,281,015: Mooney, D., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Localized Delivery of Factors Enhancing Survival of Transplanted Cells.
- 153. US Patent: 6,306,819: Yoakim-Turk, M., Rupnick, M., Langer, R., Folkman, J., Jamas, S., Method for Regulating Size of Vacularized Normal Tissue.
- 154. US Patent 6,309,635: Ingber, D., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Seeding parenchymal cells into compression resistant porous scaffold after vascularizing in vivo.
- 155. US Patent 6,326,020: Kohane, D., Berde, C., Strichartz, G., Langer, R., Local anesthetic formulations.
- 156. US Patent 6,355,224: Shastri, V., Langer, R., Conductive Polymer Contrast Agent Compositions and Uses therefore.
- 157. US Patent RE37,053: Hanes, J., Edwards, D., Evora, C., Langer, R. particles incorporating surfactants for pulmonary drug delivery.
- 158. US Patent RE37, 410: Brem, H., Langer, R., Domb, A., Controlled Local Delivery of Chemotherapeutic Agents for Treating Solid Tumors.
- 159. US Patent 6,387,397: Chen, H., Langer, R. Polymerized liposomes targeted to M cells and useful for oral or mucosal drug delivery.
- 160. US Patent 6,388,043: Langer, R., Lendlein, A. Shape memory polymers.
- 161. US Patent 6,399,102: Edwards, D., Coponetti, G., Hrkach, J., Lotan, N., Hanes, J., Ben-Jebria, A., Langer, R. Aerodynamically light particles for pulmonary drug delivery.
- 162. US Patent: 6,403,558: Moses, M., Langer, R., Wiederschain, D., Wu, I., Sytkowski, A., Pharmaceutical Compositions Comprising Troponin Subunits, Fragments and Analogs Thereof and Methods of their use to inhibit Angiogenesis.
- 163. US Patent 6,419,945: Gresser, J., Trantolo, D., Langer, R., Klibanov, A., Wise, D., Buffered resorbable internal fixation devices and methods for making material therefore.
- 164. US Patent 6,426,339: Berde, C., Langer, R., Curley, J., Castillo, J., Formulations and methods for providing prolonged local anesthesia.
- 165. US Patent 6,447,752, Edwards, D., Caponetti, G., Hrkach, J., Lotan, N., Hanes, J., Langer, R., Ben-Jebria, A., Amorphous porous particles for deep lung delivery.
- 166. US Patent 6,471,993, Shastri, V.P., Martin, I., Langer, R., Seidel, J., Three-dimensional polymer matrices.

## **AUSTRALIAN PATENTS**

- 167. Australia Patent 635,025: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Neomorphogenesis of Cartilage *In vivo* from Cell culture.
- 168. Australia Patent 636,346: Johnson, L., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Method of Implanting Large Cell Volume on a Polymeric Matrix.
- 169. Australia Patent 644,196: Langer, R., Lees, R., Labeque, R., Mullon, C., Lipoprotein Removal by Soluble Enzymes.
- 170. Australia Patent 645,620: Zohar, Y., Langer, R., Ultrasound-Mediated Administration of Compounds Into Aquatic Animals.
- 171. Australia Patent 652,744: Langer, R., Murray, J., Moses, M., Collagenase Inhibitors.
- 172. Australia Patent 659,482: Rosenberg, R., Simons, M., DeKeyser, J-I, Edelman, E., Langer, R., Localized Oligonucleotide Therapy.
- 173. Australian Patent 705,737: Berde, C., Langer, R., Prolonged nerve blockage by the combination of local anesthetics and glucocorticoids.
- 174. Australian Patent 720,275: Shastri, V.P., Schmidt, C., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Neuronal stimulation using electrically conducting polymers.

#### **CANADIAN PATENTS**

- 175. Canadian Patent 1,226,816: Folkman, MJ., Taylor, S., Langer, R., Inhibition of Angiogenesis.
- 176. Canadian Patent 1,274,179: D'Amore, P., Leong, K., Langer, R., Bioerodible Articles Useful as Implants and Prostheses Having Predictable Degradation Rates.

- 177. Canadian Patent 1,274,339: Domb, A., Langer, R., Synthesis and Application of High Molecular Weight Polyanhydrides
- 178. Canadian Patent 1,278,141: Domb, A., Langer, R., Preparation of Anhydride Copolymers.
- 179. Canadian Patent 1,288,673: Hannon, R., Thompson, R., Langer, R., Folkman, J., The Heparinase Assay.
- 180. Canadian Patent 1,291,064: Langer, R., Kost, J., Ultrasonically Modulated Polymeric Devices for Delivering Drug Compositions.
- 181. Canadian Patent 1,298,550: Neutralization of the Anticoagulant Activities of Low Molecular Weight Heparin.
- 182. Canadian Patent 1,315,676: Comfort, A., Heft, R., Langer, R., Heparin Neutralization Using Compounds Immobilized and in Direct Contact with Whole Blood.
- 183. Canadian Patent 1,323,566: Kohn, J., Langer, R., Niemi, S., Fox, J., Biodegradable Polymeric Drug Delivery System with Adjuvant Activity.
- 184. Canadian Patent 1,324,051: Kost, J., Langer, R., Ultrasound Enhancement of Transdermal Drug Delivery.
- 185. Canadian Patent 1,326,268: Weaver, J., Powell, K., Langer, R., Transport of Molecules Across Tissue Using Electroporation.
- 186. Canadian Patent 1,332,996: Domb, A., Langer, R., Golomb, G., Cravalho, E., Mathiowitz, E., Laurencin, C., Hydroxamic Acid Polymers Formed from Primary Amide Polymers.
- 187. Canadian Patent 1,335,858: Domb, A., Langer, R., Polyanhydrides with Improved Hydrolytic Degradation Properties.
- 188. Canadian Patent 1,336,068: Mathiowitz, E., Langer, R., Multiwall, Polymeric, Microcapsules.
- 189. Canadian Patent 1,336,814: Lees, R., Langer, R., Mullon, C., Conlon, H., Reduction of low-density lipoprotein in biological fluids.
- 190. Canadian Patent 1,340,581: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Chimeric Neomorphogenesis of Organs by Controlled Cellular Implantation Using Artificial Matrices.
- 191. Canadian Patent 2,049,119: Mullon, C., Langer, R., Lees, R., Labeque, R., Lipoprotein Removal by Soluble Enzymes.`
- 192. Canadian Patent 2,051,663: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Neomorphogenesis of Cartilage in vivo from Cell culture.
- 193. Canadian Patent 2,056,384: Gerhardt, T., Cato, L., Langer, R., Wilson, H. Bioerodible Polymers for Drug Delivery in Bone.
- 194. Canadian Patent 2,122,004: Sasisekharan, R., Moremen, K., Cooney, C., Zimmerman, J., Langer, R., Heparinase Gene From Flavobacterium Heparinum.
- 195. Canadian Patent 2,150,263: Sasisekharan, R., Lohse, D., Cooney, C., Linhardt, R., Langer, R., Wheaton, B., Purification Composition and Specificity of Heparinase I, II, and III from Flavobacterium Heparinum.

#### **EUROPEAN PATENTS**

- 196. European Patent 0,058,686: AT, CH, DE, FR, GB, LI, LU, NL, SE: Langer, R., Linhardt, R., Cooney, C., Galliher, P., Procedure of Producing of Heparinase.
- 197. European Patent 0,114,589: AT, BE, CH, Denmark 168876, FR, GB, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, W. Germany 3373782.7: Folkman, M.J., Taylor, S., Langer, R., Inhibition of Angiogenesis.
- 198. European Patent 0,245,535: Germany DE 36 85 958.3: Kost, J., Langer, R. Ultrasonically Modulated Polymeric Devices for Delivering Compositions.
- 199. European Patent 0,246,341: BE, DE, FR, GB, IT, LU, NL, SE: D'Amore, P., Leong, K., Langer, R., Bioerodible Articles Useful as Implants and Prostheses Having Predictable Degradation Rates.
- 200. European Patent 0,259,463: AT, BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE: Folkman, J., Hannan, R., Langer, R., Thompson, R., Heparin Assay.
- 201. European Patent 0,260,415: AT, BE, CH, DE, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE: Langer, R., Domb, A., Synthesis and Application of High Molecular Weight Polyanhydrides.
- European Patent 0,275,284: AT, BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE: Kost, J., Levy, D. and Langer, R., Ultrasound Enhancer in Transdermal Application.
- 203. European Patent 0,290,891: Sabel, B., Freese, A., Saltzman, W., Langer, R., Controlled Drug Delivery System for Treatment of Neural Disorders.
- 204. European Patent 0,299,010: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Chimeric Neomorphogenesis of Organs by Controlled Cellular Implantation Using Artificial Matrices.

- European Patent 0,347,424: Domb, A., Langer, R., Cravalho, E., Golomb, G., Mathiowitz, E., Laurencin, C., AT, BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE: Hydroxamic Acid Polymers Formed From Primary Amide Polymers.
- 206. European Patent 0,354,916: AT, BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE: Heft, R., Comfort, A., Langer, R., Neutralization of Heparin.
- 207. European Patent 0,358,677 Mathiowitz, E., Langer, R., Multiwall Polymeric Microcapsules.
- 208. European Patent 0,368,912: IT, BE, CH, FR, GB, LU, AT-E102833, DE-P3888536, NZ-225323: France: Belgium: Domb, A., Langer, R., Polyanhydrides with Improved Hydrolytic Degradation Properties.
- 209. European Patent 0,382,772: BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, AT-86498: Lees, R., Langer, R., Mullon, C., Conlon, H.D., Reduction of low-density lipoprotein in biological fluids.
- 210. European Patent 0,398,960: Weaver, J., Powell, K., Langer, R., Transport of Molecules Across Tissue Using Electroporation.
- 211. European Patent 0,422,209: AT-E119787, BE, CH, FR, GB, IT, CE-69017820, NL, SE, SP: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Johnson, L., Griffith-Cima, L., Method for Implanting Large Volumes of Cells on Polymeric Matrices, Sweden: Implantation of cell-matrix structures in the mesentery and momentum.
- 212. European Patent 0,469,070: Vacanti, J., Vacanti, C. and Langer, R., Neomorphogenesis of Cartilage *in vivo* from Cell Culture.
- 213. European Patent 0,476,045: Gerhardt, T., Laurencin, C., Domb, A., Langer, R., Hayes, W., Bioerodible polymers for drug delivery in bone.
- European Patent 0,548,236: BE, DE-69110289T2, DK, FR, GB, GR, IT, SP: Zohar, Y., D'Emanuele, A., Kost, J., Langer, R., Ultrasound-Mediated Administration of Compounds into Aquatic Animals.
- 215. European Patent 0,551,411: Belgium, Luxembourg, United Kingdom, Switzerland, Austria, Denmark: Cohen, S., Bano, C., Visscher, K., Chow, M., Allcock, H., Langer, R., Ionically Cross-linked Polymeric Microcapsules.
- 216. European Patent 0,610,408: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, LI, LU, MC, NL, SE: Sasisekharan, R., Moremen, K., Cooney, C., Zimmerman, J., Langer, R., Heparinase Gene from Flavobacterium Heparinum.
- 217. European Patent 0,610,423: Stein, J., Gilbert, J., Ingber, D., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Prevascularized Polymeric Implants for Organ Transplantation.
- 218. European patent 0,610,423: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Ingber, D., Mikos, A., Implantation of a matrix which is vacularized and then seeded with cells to form a cell-matrix structure.
- 219. European Patent 0,619,732: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Barrera, D., Langer, R., Lansbury, P., Vacanti, J., Biodegradable Polymers for Cell Transplantation.
- 220. European Patent 0,659,073: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Berde, C., Langer, R., Biodegradable Polymer Matrices for Sustainable Delivery of Local Anesthetic Agents.
- 221. European Patent 0,692,510: AT, BE, CH, DE, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU NL: Domb, A., Langer, R., Preparation of Anhydride Copolymers.
- 222. European Patent 0,710,261: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Gref, R., Minamitake, Y., Langer, R., Biodegradable Particles.
- 223. European Patent 0,712,421: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Domb, A., Gref, R., Minamitake, M., Peracchia, MT, Langer, R., Nanoparticles and Microparticles of Nonlinear Hydrophilic-Hydrophobic Multiblock Copolymers.
- 224. European Patent 0,720,471: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Adrianov, A., Langer, R., Hydrophobic Polymeric Microcapsules.
- European Patent 0,794,790: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Mooney, D., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Localized Delivery of Factors Enhancing Survival of Transplanted Cells.
- 226. European Patent 0,882,085: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Anseth, K., Langer, R., Shastri, V., Biodegradable Polymer Networks for use in Orthopedic and Dental Applications.
- 227. European Patent 0,907,356: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Edwards, D., Caponetti, G., Hrkach, J., Lotan, N., Hanes, J., Ben-Jebria, A., Langer, R., Aerodynamically Light Particles for Pulmonary Drug Delivery.
- 228. European Patent 0,914,092: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Santini, J., Cima, M., Langer, R., Gopferich, A., Microchip Drug Delivery Devices
- 229. European Patent 0,915,684: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Gresser, J., Trantolo, D., Langer, R., Klibanov, A., Wise, D., Vigneaux, S., Material for Buffered Resorbable Internal Devices and Method for Making Same.

- 230. European Patent: Germany 69028524.8-08: Vacanti, J., Vacanti, C., Langer, R., Neomorphogenesis of Cartilage in vivo from Cell Culture.
- 231. Austria Patent E119787: Johnson, L., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Method of Implanting Large Cell Volume on a Polymeric Matrix.
- 232. Austria Patent E139432: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Chimeric Neomorphogenesis of Organs by Controlled Cellular Implantation Using Artificial Matrices.
- 233. Austria Patent E142511: Vacanti, J., Vacanti, C., Langer, R., Neomorphogenesis of Cartilage *in vivo* from Cell Culture.
- 234. German Patent 69017820: Johnson, L., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Method of Implanting Large Cell Volume on a Polymeric Matrix.
- 235. German Patent DE69124101: Cohen, S., Bano, C., Visscher, K., Chow, M., Allcock, H., Langer, R., Ionically Cross-linked Polymeric Microcapsules.
- 236. German Patent P3751843.7: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Chimeric Neomorphogenesis of Organs by Controlled Cellular Implantation Using Artificial Matrices.
- 237. German Patent P69028524.8-08: Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Vacanti, C., Neomorphogenesis of Cartilage.

#### **JAPANESE PATENTS**

- 238. Japanese Patent 1886595: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Neomorphogenesis of Cartilage in vivo from Cell culture.
- 239. Japanese Patent 2018881: Langer, R., Kost, J., Ultrasonically Modulated Polymeric Devices for Delivering Drug Compositions.
- 240. Japanese Patent 2020968: Domb, A., Langer, R., Polyanhydrides with Improved Hydrolytic Degradation Properties.
- Japanese Patent 2057614: D'Amore, P., Leong, K., Langer, R., Bioerodible Articles Useful as Implants and Prostheses Having Predictable Degradation Rates.
- 242. Japanese Patent 2067741: Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Controlled Cellular Implantation Using Artificial Matrices.
- 243. Japanese Patent 3073766: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Johnson, L., Griffith-Cima, L., Method for implanting large volumes of cells on polymeric matrices.

#### **KOREA PATENTS**

244. Korean Patent 970930: Domb, A., Langer, R., Preparation of Anhydride Coploymers.

#### **MEXICAN PATENTS**

245. Mexican Patent 185658: Roberts, B., Andrianov, A., Langer, R. Hydrophobic Polymeric Microparticles.

#### **US PATENTS PENDING**

- 246. US Patent: Ameer, G., Rupnick, M., Ploegh, H., Langer, R., Extracorporeal removal of Beta-2-microglobulin, pending.
- 247. US, Patent: Anderson, D., Putnam, D., Langer, R., Uses and Methods of Making Microarrays of Polymeric Biomaterials, pending.
- 248. US Patent: Ando, S., Putnam, D., Langer, R. Method for high supercoiled DNA content microspheres, pending.
- 249. US Patent: Anseth, K., Shastri., V., Langer, R., Biodegradable polymer networks for use in orthopedic and dental applications, pending.
- 250. US Patent: Atala, A., Mooney, D., Langer, R., Vacanti, J. Breast tissue engineering, pending.
- US Patent: Atala, A, Vacanti, J., Freeman, M., Langer, R., Neomorphogenesis of Urolgical Structures in vivo from Cell Culture, pending.
- 252. US Patent: Chen, H., Langer, R. Targeted polymerized liposomes for improved drug delivery, pending
- 253. US Patent: Comfort, A., Heft, R., Langer, R., Extracorporeal Systems for Heparin -Neutralization using Porous Fibers and Tubes, pending.

- 254. US Patent: Cooney, C., Langer, R., Site-Specific Anticoagulants, pending.
- 255. US Patent: Domb, A., Mathiowitz, E., Laurencin, C., Karel, M., Langer, R., Polyanhydrides in Food Applications, pending.
- 256. US Patent: Domb, A., Langer, R., Polyanhydrides with improved hydrolytic degradation properties, pending.
- 257. US Patent: Edwards, D., Langer, R. Method and materials for enhancing cellular internalization of biotherapeutics, pending.
- 258. US Patent: Edwards, D., Caponetti, G., Hrkach, J., Lotan, N., Hanes, J., Langer, R., Porous microparticles for pulmonary drug delivery, pending.
- 259. US Patent: Freese, A, During, M., Kibat, P., Steichen, J., Langer, R., Application of Liposomes Drug Delivery Systems for Neurological & Psychiatric Disorders, pending.
- 260. US Patent: Galakatos, N., Langer, R., Formulation Array System Technology, pending.
- 261. US Patent: Galakatos, N., Langer, R., Putnam, D., Sample assays and high-throughput testing thereof to detect interactions, pending.
- 262. US Patent: Galakatos, N., Langer, R., Putnam, D., Formulation of array system technology, pending.
- 263. US Patent: Gerhardt, T., Domb, A., Langer, R., Hayes, T., Bioerodible Polyanhydrides for Antibiotic Drug Delivery, pending.
- 264. US Patent: Gref, R., Minamitake, Y., Langer, R., Biodegradable Microparticles and Injectable Nanoparticles, pending.
- 265. US Patent: Heft, R., Langer, R., Affinity Purification of Antithrombin III, pending.
- 266. US Patent: Hirosue, S., Mueller, B., Mulligan, R., Langer, R., Sub 100nm biodegradable polymer spheres capable of transporting and releasing nucleic acids, pending.
- 267. US Patent: Ingber, D., Langer, R., Wong, J., Control of Cell Function on Electrically Conducting Polymers, pending.
- 268. US Patent: Kim, H., Hrkach, J., Langer, R., Biodegradable Lubricants, pending.
- 269. US Patent: Klibanov, A., Langer, R. Method for screening for drug applications, pending.
- 270. US Patent: Kost, J., Mitragotri, S., Tate, R., Langer, R., Nelsen, L., Sonophoretic Enhanced Transdermal Transport, pending.
- 271. US Patent: Labeque, R., Lees, R., Langer, R., Injectable Enzymes for LDL Removal, pending.
- 272. US Patent: Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Chimeric Neomorphogenesis of Organs by Controlled Cellular Implantation Using Artificial Matrices, pending.
- 273. US Patent: Langer, R., Klagsburn, M., Brown, L. and Murray, J., Release of Biologically Active Substances, pending.
- 274. US Patent: Langer, R., Linhardt, R., Cooney, C., Galliher, P., Apparatus for Neutralizing Heparin, pending.
- 275. US Patent: Langer, R., Mikos, A., Ingber, D., Vacanti, J., Porous Biodegradable Polymeric Materials for Cell Transplantation, pending.
- 276. US Patent: Langer, R., Mikos, A., Sarakinos, J., Vacanti, J., Polymer Membranes and Methods of Preparation of Three Dimensional Membrane Structures, pending.
- 277. US Patent: Langer, R., Martin, I., Rahman, N., Shastri, V., Polypyrole Scaffold for bone regeneration, pending.
- 278. US Patent: Langer, R., Sung, C., Klibanov, A., Lavin, A., Process for Removing Bilirubin from Blood, pending.
- 279. US Patent: Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Prevascularized Polymeric Implants for Organ Transportation, pending.
- 280. US Patent: Langer, R., Domb, A., Synthesis and application of high molecular weight polyanhydrides, pending.
- 281. US Patent: Langer, R., Martin, I. A novel and versatile approach toward the fabrication of porous polymer matrices, pending
- 282. US Patent: Langer, R., Murray, J., Moses, M., Collagenase Inhibitors, pending.
- 283. US Patent: Larsen, A., Linhardt, R., Wogan, G., Langer, R., Heparin Fragments Resistant to Biotransformation, pending.
- 284. US Patent: Laurencin, C., Lucas, P., Domb, A., Langer, R., Bioerodible Polymeric Delivery Systems for Induction of Cartilage and Bone, pending.
- 285. US Patent: Laurencin, C., Langer, R., Allcock, H., Neenan, T., Polyphosphazene Matrix System for Drug Delivery Applications, pending.
- 286. US Patent: Lynn, D., Putnam, D., Amiji, M., Langer, R., Biodegradable Poly(Bets-Amino Esters) and Uses Thereof, pending.

- 287. US Patent: Mathiowitz E., Langer, R., Mullon, C., Domb, A., Preparation of Polyanhydride Microspheres and Use in Controlled Drug Delivery, pending.
- 288. US Patent: Mathiowitz, E., Langer, R., Multiwall Polymeric Microcapsules, pending.
- 289. US Patent: Mathiowitz, E., Langer, R., Warshawsky, A., Edelman, E., Polymer composite for controlled release or membrane formation, pending.
- 290. US Patent: Mathiowitz, E., Peppas, N., Langer, R. Bioadhesive Properties of Polyanhydrides Suitable for Oral Delivery Systems, pending.
- 291. US Patent: Mikos, A., Langer, R., Preparation of Biodegradable Non-Woven Fiber Structures by Heat Treatment of Polymer Composites, pending.
- 292. US Patent: Mikos, A., Ingber, D., Vacanti, J., Langer, R., A Chemical Method to make Porous Structures which could be seeded with cells for implantation, pending.
- 293. US Patent: Mitragotri, S., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R., Transdermal protein delivery using low frequency sonophoresis. Pending.
- 294. US Patent: Mooney, D., Schwendeman, S., Sano, K., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Kaufmann, P., Localized Delivery of Factors Enhancing Survival of Transplanted Cells, pending.
- 295. US Patent: Moses, M. Sudhalter, J., Langer, R., Method and Composition for Inhibition of Angiogenesis, pending.
- 296. US Patent: Mullon, C., Klibanov, A., Langer, R., Method for Measuring Unbound Bilirubin in Serum of Plasma, pending.
- 297. US Patent: Mullon, C., Lees, R., Langer, R., Conlon, H., Reduction of Low Density Lipoproteins in Biological Fluids, pending.
- 298. US Patent: Niklason, L.E., Gao, J, Langer, R. Tissue engineered constructs, pending.
- 299. US Patent: Okada, J., Cohen, S., Langer, R., Specification of polymerized liposomes with enhanced stability, pending.
- 300. US Patent: Organ, G., Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Neomorphogenesis of intestine in vivo from cell cultures, pending.
- 301. US Patent: Pack, D., Punam, D., Langer, R., Cell delivery compositions, pending.
- 302. US Patent: Prausnitz, M., Cullander, C., Weaver, J., Guy, R., Langer, R., Process for delivery of particles into tissue, pending.
- 303. US Patent: Prausnitz, M., Edwards, D., Langer, R., Transdermal molecular transport by an oscillatory mechanism, pending.
- 304. US Patent: Prausnitz, M., Gimm, J., Langer, R., Weaver, J., Targeted delivery of drugs to hair follicles, pending.
- 305. US Patent: Putnam, D., Langer, R., Endosomolytic polymers for high efficiency gene transfer, pending.
- 306. US Patent: Richards, A., Santini, J., Cima, M., Langer, R., Microchip devices for delivery of molecules and methods of fabrication thereof, pending.
- 307. US Patent: Sabel, B., Buccalo, L., Langer, R., Polymeric Device for Controlled Drug Delivery to the CNS, pending.
- 308. US Patent: Santini, J. Jr., Cima, M., Langer, R., Miniaturized Multi-Welled Drug Delivery Device, pending.
- 309. US Patent: Santini, J., Richards, A., Scheidt, R., Cima, M., Langer R., Microchips as controlled drug delivery devices, pending.
- 310. US Patent: Santini, J., Cima, M., Langer, R., Goepferich, A., Microchip drug delivery devices, pending.
- 311. US Patent: Shastri, P., Martin, I., Langer, R., A novel and versatile approach toward the fabrication of porous polymer matrices, pending.
- 312. US Patent: Shastri, V., Martin, I., Langer, R., Method for preparing three-dimensional polymer foams, pending.
- 313. US Patent: Shastri, V., Hildgen, P., Sinisterra, R., Langer, R., Cyclodextrin complexes, pending
- 314. US Patent, Shastri, V., Hildgen, P., Sinisterra, R., Langer, R. Cyclodextrin complexes, pending.
- 315. US Patent: Shastri, V., Langer, R., MRI Contrast Agent, pending.
- 316. US Patent: Shastri, V., Santini, J., Langer, R., Drug Delivery Devices, pending.
- 317. US Patent: Shastri, V., Schmidt, C., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Neuronal stimulation using electrically conducting polymers, pending.
- 318. US Patent: Shastri, V., Zelikin, A., Lynn, D., Martin, I., Langer, R., Bioerodible Conducting Polymers, Pending.
- 319. US Patent: Shastri, V., Yang, C-C, Langer, R., Microsphere Delivery System, pending.
- 320. US Patent: Shastri, V., Yue, I., Sinisterra, R., Langer, R., Drug Delivery Composition and Devices, pending.
- 321. US Patent: Shefer, S., Afeyan, N., Langer R., Quantitative Measurement of LDL, pending.

- 322. US Patent: Vacanti, C., Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Neomorphogenesis of Bone In Vivo From Cell Culture, pending.
- 323. US Patent: Vacanti, C., Lipton, J., Paige, K., Vacanti, J., Langer, T., Cao, Y. Lin, Neomorphogenesis of Tendons in vivo from Cell Culture, pending.
- 324. US Patent: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Chimeric Neomorphogenesis of Urological Structures by Controlled Cellular Implantation using Artificial Matrices, accepted.
- 325. US Patent: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Controlled Cellular Implantation Using Artificial Matrices, pending.
- 326. US Patent: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Neomorphogenis of Urological Structures in vivo from Cell Cultures, pending
- 327. US Patent: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Neomorphogenesis of Cartilage in vivo from Cell Culture, pending.
- 328. US Patent: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Johnson, L., Cima, L.G., Method for implanting large volumes of cells on polymeric matrices, pending.
- 329. US Patent. Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Vacanti, C., Biodegradable Synthetic Polymeric Fibrous Matrix Containing Chondrocyte for in vivo Production of a Cartilaginous Structure, pending.
- 330. US Patent: Vacanti, J. Langer, R, Chimeric Neomorphogenesis of Organs by Controlled Cellular Implantation Using Artificial Matrices, pending.
- 331. US Patent: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Atala, A., Mooney, D., Neomorphogenesis of breast tissue as replacement for cosmetic surgery of the breast or reconstructive surgery of the breast, pending
- 332. US Patent: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Ingber, D., Mikos, A., Implantation of a matrix which is vacularized and then seeded with cells to form a cell-matrix structure, pending.
- 333. US Patent: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Implantation of cell-matrix structures in the mesentary and momentum, pending.
- 334. US Patent: Venkataraman, G., Ernst, S., Cooney, C., Godavarti, R., Langer, R. Rationally designed polysaccharide Iyases derived from Heparinase I, pending.
- 335. US Patent: Wong, J., Ingber, D., Langer, R., Control of Cell Function on Electrically Conducting Polymers, pending.
- 336. US Patent: Yang, V., Bernstein, H., Langer, R., Neutralization of the Anticoagulation Activities of the Low Molecular Weight Heparin Fragments and Fragments with Flavobacterial Heparinase, pending.
- 337. US Patent: Zewert, T., Pliquett, U., Langer R., Weaver, J. Delivery of nucleotides into organisms by electroporation, pending.
- 338. US Patent: Santini, J., Hutchinson, C., Uhland, S., Cima, M., Langer, R., Ausiello, D., Microfabricated Devices for the Delivery of Molecules into a Carrier Fluid, pending.
- 339. US Patent: Santini, Sheppard, N., Langer, R., Young, C.C., Microfabricated Devices for the Selective Exposure of Sensor or Reaction Components, pending.
- 340. US Patent: No. 17509-0016: Santini, J., Cima, M., Langer, R., Ausiello D. Microchip Devices for Ophthalmic Applications, pending.
- 341. US Patent: MIT No. 9015: Vunjak-Novakovic, G., Langer, R., Madry, H., Trippel, S. Tissue Engineering of Cartilage Enhanced By the Transfer of Human Insulin-Like Growth Factor-I-Gene, pending.
- 342. US Patent: MIT No. 8749: Langer, R., Papadaki, M., van Blitterswijk, C., Riesle, J.Muscle Tissue Engineering, pending.
- 343. US Patent: MIT No. 9082: Langer, R. Macrochemotherapeutics- A New Concept In the Design of Anti-Neoplastic Agents, pending.
- 344. US Patent: MIT No. 9093: Langer, R. Improvement of Biological Activity of Bioactive Agents By Complexation With Cyclodextrin, pending.
- 345. US Patent: Langer, R., Anderson, Dan. Genetic Modification of Human Embryonic Stem Cells, pending.
- 346. US Patent: Langer, R. Bioengineered Anterior Cruciate Ligament, pending.
- 347. US Patent: 09/685, 232: Langer, R., Ameer, G. Cell Delivery Using Controllable Degradable Mesh-Gel Constructs.
- 348. US Patent: 60/186,545: Santini, J., Sheppard, N., Young, C. C. Microfabricated Devices for the Storage and Selective of Chemicals and Devices, pending.
- 349. US Patent: Kohane, D., LaVan, D., Langer, R. In vivo sensor package incorporated into a replacement cardiac valve or repair ring (natural, synthetic, or tissue engineered), pending.
- 350. US Patent: MIT Case No. 9042. Langer, R., Lynn, D., Putnam, D., Amiji, M. Biodegradable Poly(Beta-Amino Esters) and uses, pending.
- 351. US Patent: MIT Case No. 9188. Langer, R. Porous Self-Assembly Monolayers, pending.

- 352. US Patent Lynn, D., Vasquez, E., Langer, R., Hammond, P., Methods of Making Decomposable Thin Films of Polyelectrolytes and Uses Thereof, pending
- 353. US Patent 17509-0024 Santini, J., Cima, M.J., Langer, R., Ausiello, D., Sheppard, N., Herman, S.J., Flexible microchip devices for ophthalmic and other applications, pending
- 354. US Patent: MIT Case No. 9652. Langer, R. Mechanism to Enhance Transdermal Drug Delivery, pending
- 355. US Patnet: MIT Case No. 9641. Langer, R. Phagosomolytic Microparticles for Targetable Cytoolic DNA to Antigen Presenting Cells, Pending
- 356. US Patent MIT Case No. 8151. Langer, R. Endosomolytic agents and Cell Delivery, pending
- 357. US Patent: 6,355,224. Langer, R. Conductive Polymer Contrast Agent Compositions and uses therefore, pending
- 358. US Patent: Kohane, D., Langer, R., Prolonged suppression of activity in excitable tissue. Pending.
- 359. US Patent: Levenberg, S., Michal, A., Itskovitz-Elder, J., Langer, R., Endothelial Cells Derived from Human Embryonic Stems Cells, pending.
- 360. US Patent: Marletta, M., Langer, R., No Releasing or Generating Materials for Treatment of Pulmonary Disorders, pending
- 361. US Patent: Westphal, C., Langer, R., Therapeutic Compositions, pending
- 362. US Patent: MIT Case No. 9991. Chau, Y., Langer, R., Polymer-Linker-Drug Conjugates for Targeted Drug Delivery, pending
- 363. US Patent, Lendlein, A, Langer, R, Shape memory expandable needles, pending

#### **AUSTRALIAN PATENTS PENDING**

- 364. Australian Patent: Berde, C., Langer, R., Biodegradable Polymer Matrices for Sustained Delivery of Local Anesthetic Agents, pending.
- 365. Australian Patent: Folkman, M., Taylor, S., Langer, R., Inhibition of Angiogenesis, pending.
- 366. Australian Patent: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Vacanti, C., Construction of cell-matrix structures for implantation to create connective tissues such as cartilage or bone, pending.
- 367. Australian Patent: Langer, R. Shape Memory Polymers, pending.

#### **CANADIAN PATENTS PENDING**

- 368. Canadian Patent: Barrera, D., Langer, R., Lansbury, P., Vacanti, J., Biodegradable Polymers for Cell Transplantation. Pending
- 369. Canadian Patent: Berde, C., Langer, R., Biodegradable Polymer Matrices for Sustained Delivery of Local Anesthetic Agents, pending.
- 370. Canadian Patent: Cohen, S., Bano, C., Visscher, K., Chow, M., Allcock, H., Langer, R., Ionically Cross-linked Polymeric Microcapsules, pending.
- 371. Canadian Patent: Curley, J., Hedley, ML., Langer, R., Microparticles for Delivery of Nucleic Acid. Pending.
- 372. Canadian Patent: Domb, A., Langer, R., Golomb, G., Mathiowitz, E., Laurencin, C., Hydroxamic Acid Polymers Formed From Primary Amide Polymers, pending.
- 373. Canadian Patent: Domb, A., Gref, R., Minamitake, Y., Peracchia, M., Langer, R., Nanoparticles and Microparticles of Non-Linear Hydrophilic-Hydrophobic Multiblock Copolymers, pending.
- 374. Canadian Patent: Folkman, M., Taylor, S., Langer, R., Inhibition of Angiogenesis, pending.
- 375. Canadian Patent: Gerhart, T., Laurencin, C., Domb, A., Langer, R., Hayes, W., Bioerodible Polymers for Drug Delivery in Bone. Pending.
- 376. Canadian Patent: Gopferich, A., Santini, J., Langer, R., Cima, M., Microchip Drug Delivery Devices. Pending.
- 377. Canadian Patent: Gref, R., Minamitake, Y., Langer, R., Biodegradable Particles, pending.
- 378. Canadian Patent: Kost, J., Mitragotri, S., Langer, R., Sonophoretic Enhanced Transdermal Transport. Pending.
- 379. Canadian Patent: Langer, R., Andrianov, A., Hydrophobic Polymeric Microparticles. Pending
- 380. Canadian Patent: Langer, R., Berde, C., Prolonged Nerve Blockage by the Combination of Local Anesthetics and Glucocorticoids. Pending.
- 381. Canadian Patent: Langer, R., Kost, J., Pishko, M., Pliquett, U., Mitragotri, S., Weaver, J., Blankschtein, D., Johnson, M., Enhanced Transdermal Transport Using Ultrasound. Pending.

- 382. Canadian Patent: Langer, R., Lees, R., Labeque, R., Mullon, C., Lipoprotein Removal by Soluble Enzymes, pending.
- 383. Canadian Patent: Langer, R., Murray, J., Moses, M., Collagenase Inhibitors, pending.
- 384. Canadian Patent: Langer, R., Schmidt, A., Grablowitz, H., Lendlein, A., Biodegradable Shape Memory Polymers. Pending.
- 385. Canadian Patent: Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Prevascularized Polymeric Implants for Organ Transportation, pending.
- 386. Canadian Patent: Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Mooney, D., Localized Delivery of Factors Enhancing Survival of Transplanted Cells. Pending.
- 387. Canadian Patent: Laurencin, C., Gerhardt, T., Domb, A., Langer, R., Hayes, W., Bioerodible polymers for drug delivery in bone, pending.
- 388. Canadian Patent: Lees, R., Langer, R., Labeque, R., Mullon, C., Lipoprotein Removal by Soluble Enzymes. Pending.
- 389. Canadian Patent: Lendlein, A., Langer, R., Shape Memory Polymers. Pending.
- 390. Canadian Patent: Niklason, L., Gao, J., Langer, R., Tissue-Engineered Constructs. Pending
- 391. Canadian Patent: Rosenberg, R., Simons, M., Edelman, E., Langer, R., Dekeyser, JL., Localized Oligonucleotide Therapy, pending.
- 392. Canadian Patent: Rupnick, M., Folkman, J., Langer, R., Method for Regulating Size and Growth of Vascularized Normal Tissue, Pending.
- 393. Canadian Patent: Sasisekharan, R., Ernst, S., Venkataraman, G., Cooney, C., Langer, R., Godavarti, R., Rationally Designed Polysaccharide Lyases Derived from Heparinase I. Pending.
- 394. European Patent 0726773A: Sasisekharan, R., Moses, M., Nugent, M., Cooney, C., Langer, R., Method for Inhibiting Angiogenesis Using Heparinase.
- 395. Canadian Patent: Sasisekharan, R., Lohse, D., Cooney, C., Linhardt, R., Langer, R., Purification, Composition and Specificity of Heparinase I, II and III from Flavobacterium Heparinum, pending.
- 396. Canadian Patent: Shakesheff, K., Patel, N., Cannizzaro, S., Langer, R., Surface Coating in Spatially Controlled Patterns. Pending.
- 397. Canadian Patent: Shastri, P., Langer, R., Anseth, K., Biodegradable Polymer Networks for Use in Orthopedic and Dental Applications. Pending.
- 398. Canadian Patent: Shastri, V., Schmidt, C., Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Neuronal Stimulation Using Electrically Conducting Polymers. Pending.
- 399. Canadian Patent: Trantolo, D., Gresser, J., Wise, D., Klibanov, A., Langer, R., Lewandroski, K., Resorbable Interbody Spinal Fusion Devices. Pending.
- 400. Canadian Patent: Vacanti, J., Barrera, D., Lansbury, P., Langer, R., Biodegradable Polymers for Cell Transplantation, pending.
- 401. Canadian Patent: Vacanti, R., Langer, R., Chimeric Neomorpogenesis of Organs by Controlled Cellular Implantation Using Artificial Matrices, Pending.
- 402. Canadian Patent: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Ingber, D., Mikos, A., Implantation of a matrix which is vacularized and then seeded with cells to form a cell-matrix structure, pending.
- 403. Canadian Patent: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Johnson, L., Griffith-Cima, L., Method for Implanting Large Volumes of Cells on Polymeric Matrices. Pending.
- 404. Canadian Patent: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Vacanti, C., Construction of cell-matrix structures for implantation to create connective tissues such as cartilage or bone, pending.
- 405. Canadian Patent: Vacanti, J., Mooney, D., Langer, R., Atala, A., Breast Tissue Engineering. Pending.
- 406. Canadian Patent: Vacanti, J., Vacanti, C., Langer, R., Neomorphogenesis of Cartilage *in vivo* from Cell Culture, pending.
- 407. Canadian Patent: Wise, D., Klibanov, A., Langer, R., Gresser, R., Trantolo, D., Material for Buffered Resorbable Internal Fixation Devices and Method for Making Same. Pending.
- 408. Canadian Patent: Wu, I., Sytkowski, A., Wiederschain, D., Moses, M., Langer, R., Troponin Subunits and Fragments Useful as Angiogenesis Inhibitors. Pending.
- 409. Canadian Patent: Zohar, Y., D'Emanuele, A., Kost, J., Langer, R., Ultrasound-Mediated Administration of Compounds into Aquatic Animals, pending.

#### **EUROPEAN PATENTS PENDING**

- 410. European Patent: Ameer, G., Langer, R. Transdermal Thermal Polymerization, pending.
- 411. European Patent: Atala, A., Vacanti, J., Freeman, M., Langer, R., Neomorphogenesis of Urolgical Structures in vivo from Cell Culture, pending.
- 412. European Patent: Berde, C., Langer, R., Biodegradable Polymer Matrices for Sustained Delivery of Local Anesthetic Agents, pending.
- 413. European Patent 0,825,853A: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Berde, C., Langer, R., Prolonged Nerve Blockage by the Combination of Local Anesthetics and Glucocorticoids. Pending
- 414. European Patent 0,963,202A: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Berde, C., Langer, R., Curely, J., Castillo, J., Formulations and Methods for Providing Prolonged Local Anesthesia. Pending
- 415. European Patent 0,774,964A: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Brem, H., Langer, R., Domb, A., Controlled Local Delivery of Chemotherapey Agents for Treating Solid Tumors. Pending
- 416. European Patent: Cohen, S., Bano, C., Visscher, K., Chow, M., Allcock, H., Langer, R., Ionically Crosslinked Polymeric Microcapsules, pending.
- 417. European Patent 0,266,603A: AT, BE, CH, DE, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE: Domb, A., Langer, R., Preparation of Anhydride Copolymers. Pending
- European Patent 0,885,002A: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Edwards, D., Deaver, D., Langer, R., Materials and Methods for Enhancing Cellular Internatization. Pending
- 419. European Patent 0,954,282A: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Edwards, D., Hanes, J., Evora, C., Langer, R., Vanbever, R., Mintzes, J., Wang, J., Chen, D., Preparation of Particles for Inhalation. Pending
- 420. European Patent 1,112,348A: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Freed, L., Martin, I., Langer, R., Vunjak-Novakovic, G., Use of Growth Factors and Hormones for Expansion of Mammalian Cells and Tissue Engineering. Pending
- 421. European Patent 1,171,231A: AL, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, MK, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI: Galakatos, N., Langer, R., Putnam, D., Formulation Arrays and Use Thereof. Pending
- 422. European Patent 1,119,316A: CA, EP, JP: Gresser, J., Trantolo, D., Langer, R., Klibanov, A., Wise, D., Buffered Resorbable Internal Fixation Devices and Methods for Making Material Therefore. Pending
- 423. European Patent 1,011,545A: CH, DE, ES, FR, GB, IT, LI: Gresser, J., Trantolo, D., Langer, R., Lewandroski, KU., Klibanov, A., Wise, D., Resorbable Interbody Spinal Fusion Devices. Pending.
- 424. European Patent 1,005,374A: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Hedley, ML., Curley, J., Langer, R., Lunsford, L., Microparticles for Delivery of Nucleic Acid. Pending.
- 425. European Patent: Johnson, M., Pishko, M., Mitragotri, S., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R., Kost, J., Pliquett, U., Rowe, S., Enhanced Transfer Using Ultrasound. Pending.
- 426. European Patent 1,011,633A: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Langer, R., Elisseeff, J., Anseth, K., Sims, D., Semi-Interpenetrating Polymer Networks for Drug Delivery and Tissue Engineering. Pending
- 427. European Patent 0,471,549A: CH, DE, DK, FR, GB, IT, LI, NL, SE: Lees, R., Langer, R., Labeque, R., Mullon, C., Lipoprotein Removal by Soluble Enzymes. Pending.
- 428. European Patent 1,056,487A: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Langer, R., Lendlein, A., Schmidt, A., Grablowitz, H., Biodegradable Shape Memory Polymers. Pending.
- 429. European Patent: Mikos, A., Ingber, D., Vacanti, J., Langer, R., A Chemical Method to make Porous Structures which could be seeded with cells for implantation. Pending.
- 430. European Patent 1,045,714A: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, PT, SE: Mitragotri, S., Langer, R., Kost, J., Sonophoretic Enhanced Transdermal Transport. Pending
- 431. European Patent 0,781,150A: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Mitragotri, S., Pliquett, U., Johnson, M., Pishko, M., Kost, J., Langer, R., Weaver, J., Blankschtein, D., Enhanced Transdermal Transport Using Ultrasound. Pending

- 432. European Patent: Mooney, D., Schwendeman, S., Sano, K., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Kaufmann, P., Localized Delivery of Factors Enhancing Survival of Transplanted Cells. Pending.
- 433. European Patent 1,007,556A: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Moses, M., Langer, R., Wiederschain, D., Wu, I., Sytkowski, A., Troponin Subunits and Fragments useful as Angiogenesis Inhibitors. Pending
- 434. European Patent 1,024,80A1: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Rupnick, M., Langer, R., Folkman, J., Method for Regulating, Size and Growth of Vascularized Normal Tissue. Pending.
- 435. European Patent 0,558,697A: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, SE: Rosenberg, R., Simons, M., Edelman, E., Langer, R., Dekeyser, JL., Localized Oligonucleotide Therapy. Pending.
- 436. European Patent 0,670,892A: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Sasisekharan, R., Lohse, D., Cooney, C., Linhardt, R., Langer, R., Purfication, Composition and Specification of Heparinase I, II, and III; from Flavobacterium Heparinum. Pending.
- 437. European Patent: Sasisekharan, R., Nugent, M., Cooney, C., Moses, M., Langer, R., Method for Inhibiting Angiogenesis Using Heparinase. Pending.
- 438. European Patent: Sasisekharan, R., Cooney, C., Langer, R., Heparinase gene from flavobacterium heparinum.
- 439. European Patent: Shakesheff, K., Langer, R., Patterning Technique. Pending.
- 440. European Patent 1,049,493A: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Shakesheff, K., Patel, N., Cannizzaro, S., Langer, R., Surface Coating in Spatially Controlled Patterns. Pending
- 441. European Patent 0,868,508A: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Shastri, V, Schmidt, C., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Neuronal Stimulation Using Electrically Conducting Polymers. Pending.
- 442. European Patent 0,797,460A: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE: Vacanti, J., Atala, A., Mooney, D., Langer, R., Breast Tissue Engineering. Pending.
- 443. European Patent: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Neomorphogenesis of Cartilage in vivo from Cell culture. Pending.
- 444. European Patent: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Vacanti, C., Construction of cell-matrix structures for implantation to create connective tissues such as cartilage or bone. Pending.
- 445. UK Patent Application Number 9801061.4: Shakesheff, K., Langer, R., Patterning technique. Pending.
- 446. European Patent 1,163,017A: AL, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, MK, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI: Riesle, JU., Van Blitterswijk, CA., Papadaki, M., Langer, R., Muscle Tissue Engineering. Pending.
- European Patent 0,663,073A: CH, DE, ES, FR, GB, IT, LI, SE: Varady, L., Afeyan, N., Langer, R., Schefer, S., Quantitive Measurement of LDL. Pending.
- 448. European Patent 0,199,362A: CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI, NL: Wheatley, M., Langer, R., Eisen, H., System and Apparatus for Delayed and Pulsed Release of Biologically Active Substances. Pending.
- 449. European Patent 98967012.0, Method of regulating size and growth of vascularized normal tissue, Rupnick, M., Yoakim-Turk, M., Langer, R.S., Folkman, J., Jamas, S., Pending-

#### JAPANESE PATENTS PENDING

- 450. Japanese Patent: Berde, C., Langer, R., Biodegradable Polymer Matrices for Sustained Delivery of Local Anesthetic Agents, pending.
- 451. Japanese Patent: Cohen, S., Bano, C., Visscher, K., Chow, M., Allcock, H., Langer, R., Ionically Crosslinked Polymeric Microcapsules, pending.
- 452. Japanese Patent: Domb, A., Langer, R., Golomb, G., Mathiowitz, E., Laurencin, C., Hydroxamic Acid Polymers Formed From Primary Amide Polymers, pending.
- 453. Japanese Patent: Gref, R., Minamitake, Y., Langer, R., Biodegradable Particles, pending.
- 454. Japanese Patent: Hannon, R., Thompson, R., Langer, R., Folkman, J., The Heparinase Assay, pending.
- 455. Japanese Patent: Kost, J., Langer, R., Rowe, S. Ultrasound enhancement of transdermal drug, pending.
- 456. Japanese Patent: Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Chimeric Neomorphogenesis of Organs by Controlled Cellular Implantation Using Artificial Matrices, pending.
- 457. Japanese Patent: Langer, R., Murray, J., Moses, M., Collagenase Inhibitors, pending.

- 458. Japanese Patent: Langer, R., Lees, R., Labeque, R., and Mullon, C., Lipoprotein Removal by Soluble Enzymes, pending.
- 459. Japanese Patent: Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Prevascularized Polymeric Implants for Organ Transportation, pending.
- 460. Japanese Patent: Laurencin, C., Gerhardt, T., Domb, A., Langer, R. Hayes, W., Bioerodible polymers for drug delivery in bone, pending.
- 461. Japanese Patent: Lees, R., Langer, R., Mullon, C., Conlon, H., Reduction of low-density lipoprotein in biological fluids, pending.
- 462. Japanese Patent: Rosenberg, R., Simons, M., DeKeyser, J-l, Edelman, E., Langer, R., Localized Oligonucleotide Therapy, pending.
- 463. Japanese Patent: Sasisekharan, R., Moremen, K., Cooney, C., Zimmerman, J., Langer, R., Heparinase Gene From Flavobacterium Heparinum, pending.
- Japanese Patent: Sasisekharan, R., Nugent, M., Cooney, C., Moses, M., Langer, R., Method for Inhibiting Angiogenesis Using Heparinase, pending.
- 465. Japanese Patent: Sasisekharan, R., Lohse, D., Cooney, C., Linhardt, R., Langer, R., Purification, Composition and Specificity of Heparinase I, II and III from Flavobacterium Heparinum, pending.
- Japanese Patent: Vacanti, J., Barrera, D., Lansbury, P., Langer, R., Biodegradable Polymers for Cell Transplantation, pending.
- 467. Japanese Patent: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Vacanti, C., Construction of cell-matrix structures for implantation to create connective tissues such as cartilage or bone, pending.
- 468. Japanese Patent: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Method for Implanting Large Volumes of Cells on Polymeric Matrices, pending.
- 469. Japanese Patent: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Chimeric Neomorphogenesis of Organs by Controlled Cellular Implantation using Artificial Matrices, pending.
- 470. Japanese Patent: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Ingber, D., Mikos, A., Implantation of a matrix which is vacularized and then seeded with cells to form a cell-matrix structure, pending.
- Japanese Patent: Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Implantation of cell-matrix structures in the mesentary and momentum, pending.
- 472. Japanese Patent: Weaver, J., Powell, K., Langer, R., Transport of molecules across tissue using electroporation, pending.
- 473. Japanese Patent: Zohar, Y., Langer, R., Ultrasound-Mediated Administration of Compounds into Aquatic Animals, pending.
- 474. Japanese Patent: Langer, R., Shape Memory Polymers, pending.

#### **Israeli Patents Pending**

475. Israeli Patent: Langer, R., Shape Memory Polymers, pending.

#### **Czech Republic Patents Pending**

476. Czech Republic Patent: Langer, R., Shape Memory Polymers, pending.

#### **Polish Patents Pending**

477. Polish Patent: Langer, R., Shape Memory Polymers, pending.

#### **Turkish Patents Pending**

478. Turkish Patent: Langer, R., Shape Memory Polymers, pending.

#### **PUBLICATIONS**

- 1. Gardner, C., Colton, C., Langer, R., Hamilton, B., Archer, M., Whitesides, G. Enzymatic regeneration of ATP from AMP and ADP I. thermodynamics, kinetics, and process development, in <u>Enzyme Engin.</u>, 1974, 2: 209-216, Pye, E. and Wingard, L. eds., Plenum Press, New York.
- 2. Gardner, C., Langer, R., Colton, C. Dependence of pH of the hydroxylamine assay for acyl phosphates. <u>Anal. Biochem.</u>, 76: 654-656, 1976.
- 3. Kessler, D., Langer, R., Pless, N., Folkman, J. Mast cells and tumor angiogenesis. <u>Int. J. Cancer</u>, 18: 703-709, 1976.
- 4. Langer, R., Hamilton, B., Gardner, C. Archer, M., Colton, C. Enzymatic regeneration of ATP I alternative routes. AIChE J., 22: 1079-1090, 1976.
- 5. Langer, R., Brem, H., Falterman, K., Klein, M., Folkman, J. Isolation of a cartilage factor that inhibits tumor neovascularization. Science, 193: 70-72, 1976.
- 6. Langer, R., Folkman, J. Polymers for the sustained release of proteins and other macromolecules. <u>Nature</u>, 263: 797-800, 1976.
- 7. Brem, S., Preis, I., Langer, R., Brem, H., Folkman, J., Patz, A. Inhibition of neovascularization by an extract derived From vitreous. Am. J. Ophthal., 84: 323-328, 1977.
- 8. Klagsbrun, M., Langer, R., Levenson, R., Smith, S., Lillehei, C. The stimulation of DNA synthesis and cell division in chondrocytes and 3T3 cells by a growth factor isolated from cartilage. <u>Exp. Cell Res.</u>, 105: 99-108, 1977.
- 9. Langer, R., Gardner, C., Colton, C. Enzymatic regeneration of ATP II: equilibrium studies with acetate kinase and adenylate kinase. AIChE J., 23: 1-10, 1977.
- 10. Nemet, M., Solomon, B., Langer, R., Colton, C. Enzymatic regeneration of ATP from AMP and ADP: III kinetic studies with the coupled enzyme system, in <u>Enzyme Eng.</u>, 1977, 3: 85-91, E. Pye, ed., Plenum Press, New York.
- 11. Conn, H., Langer, R. Continuous long-term intra-arterial infusion in the unrestrained rabbit. <u>Lab. Anim. Sci.</u>, 28: 598-602, 1978.
- 12. Langer, R., Folkman, J. Sustained release of macromolecules from polymers, in <u>Poly. Del. Systems, Midland Macro. Monograph</u>, 1978, 5: 175-196, R. Kostelnik, ed., Gordon and Breach, New York.
- 13. Augustin, A., Langer, R. Inhibitors to tumor vascularization and their delivery systems: possible extension to diabetes research, in <u>Ocular and Systemic Disorders</u>, 1979, 33-36, R. Fair, ed., American Optometric Association, St. Louis.
- 14. Tapper, D., Langer, R., Conn, H., Folkman, J. Oxygen content determined by acrylamide polymerization: screening of anticancer agents, generation of oxyhemoglobin dissociation curves, and potential applications. <u>Ann. Surg.</u>, 189: 275-283, 1979.
- 15. Preis, I., Langer, R. A Single-Step Immunization by Sustained Antigen Release. <u>Journal of Immunological Methods</u>, 28 193-197, 1979.
- 16. Tapper, D., Langer, R., Bellows, A., Folkman, J. Angiogenesis capacity as a diagnostic marker for human eye tumors. Surgery, 86: 36-40, 1979.
- 17. Rhine, W., Hsieh, D., Langer, R., Polymers for sustained macromolecule release: Procedures to fabricate reproducible delivery systems and control release kinetics. <u>J. Pharma. Sci.</u>, 69, 265-270, 1980.
- 18. Conn, H., Berman, M., Kenyon, K., Langer, R., Gage, J. Stromal vascularization prevents corneal ulceration. Invest. Ophthal., 19: 362-370, 1980.
- 19. Creque, H., Langer, R., Folkman, J. One month sustained release of insulin from a polymer implant. <u>Diabetes</u> 29: 37-41, 1980.
- 20. Augustin, A. and Langer, R., Studies of inhibitors to tumor neovascularization and their delivery systems, Diabetes, 29, 33-35, 1980.
- 21. Langer, R., Fefferman, M., Gryska, P., Berman, K. A simple method for studying chemotaxis using sustained release of attractants from inert polymers. Can. J. Microbiol., 26: 274-278, 1980.
- 22. Langer, R., Conn, H., Vacanti, J., Haudenschild, C., Folkman, J. Control of tumor growth in animals by infusion of an angiogenesis inhibitor. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 77: 4331-4335, 1980.
- 23. Langer, R. Polymeric delivery systems for controlled drug release. Chem. Eng. Commun., 6: 1-48, 1980.
- 24. Langer, R., Folkman, J. Controlled release of macromolecules from polymers, in <u>Biomedical Poly.</u>, 1980, 113-139, E. Goldberg, A. Nakajima eds., Academic Press, New York.

- 25. Langer, R., Rhine, W., Hsieh, D., Bawa, R. Polymers for the sustained release of macromolecules: applications and control of release kinetics, in <u>Controlled Rel. of Bioactive Mat.</u>, 1980, 83-98, R. Baker, ed., Academic Press, New York.
- 26. Langer, R., Rhine, W., Hsich, D., Folkman, J. Control of release kinetics of macromolecules from polymers. <u>J. Memb. Sci.</u>, 7: 333-350, 1980.
- 27. Rhine, W. Sukhatme, V., Hsieh, D., Langer, R. A new approach to achieve zero-order release kinetics from diffusion-controlled polymer matrix systems, in <u>Cont. Rel. of Bioactive Mat.</u>, 1980, 177-188 R. Baker, ed., Academic Press. New York.
- 28. Folkman, J., Ausprunk, D., Langer, R. Connective tissue: small blood vessels and capillaries, in <u>Textbook of Rheumatology</u>, 1981, 210-220, W. Kelly, E. Harris, S. Ruddy, C. Sledge, eds., W.B. Saunders Co.
- 29. Conn, H., Langer, R. Iodine disinfection of hydrophilic contact lenses. Ann. Ophthal., 13: 361-364, 1981.
- 30. Langer, R. Polymers for sustained release of macromolecules: their use in a single-step method of immunization, in Immunological Techniques, Methods in Enz., 1981, 73: 57-75 H. Vunakis, J. Langone, eds., Academic Press, N.Y.
- 31. Hsieh, D., Langer, R., Folkman, J. Magnetic modulation of release of macromolecules from Polymers. <u>PNAS</u> 78: 1863-1867, 1981.
- 32. Galliher, P., Cooney, C., Langer, R., Linhardt, R. Heparinase production by flavobacteria. <u>Appl. Env. Microbiology</u>, 41: 360-365, 1981.
- 33. Langer, R., Brem, H., Tapper, D. Biocompatibility of polymeric delivery systems for macromolecules. <u>J. Biomed. Mat. Res.</u>, 15: 267-277, 1981.
- 34. Langer, R. Controlled Release: A new approach to drug delivery. Tech. Rev., 83: 26-34, 1981.
- 35. Langer, R., Karel, M. Controlled release technology: polymers in medicine, food and agriculture. <u>Poly. News</u>, 7: 250-258, 1981.
- 36. Langer, R., Hsieh, D., Brown, L., Rhine, W. Polymers for the sustained release of macromolecules: controlled and magnetically modulated systems, in <u>Better Therapy With Existing Drugs: New Uses and Del. Sys.</u>, 1981, 179-216, A. Bearn ed., Merck & Co., Biomedical Information Corporation, New York.
- 37. Hsieh, D., Langer, R. Experimental approaches for achieving both zero-order and modulated controlled release from polymer matrix systems, in <u>Cont. Rel. of Pesticides and Pharm.</u>, 1981, 5-16, D. Lewis ed., Plenum Press, NY.
- 38. Langer, R., Folkman, J. <u>Angiogenesis Inhibitors in molecular actions and targets for cancer chemotherapeutic agents</u>, 1981, 511-525, A. Sartorelli, J. Lazo, J. Bertino, eds., Academic Press, New York.
- 39. Langer, R., Hsieh, D., Peil, A., Bawa, R., Rhine, W., Polymers for controlled release of macromolecules: Kinetics, applications, external control, in <u>Cont. and Topical Rel. of Drugs to the Body</u>, 1981, 206: 10-20, S. Chandresekaran, J. Eckenhoff, eds., AIChE Symposium Series.
- 40. Mayberg, M., Langer, R., Zervas, N., Moskowitz, M. Perivascular meningeal projections from at trigeminal ganglia: possible pathway for vascular headaches in man. <u>Science</u>, 213: 228-230, 1981.
- 41. Moskowitz, M., Mayberg, M., Langer, R. Controlled release of horseradish peroxidase from polymers: a method to improve histochemical localization and sensitivity. Brain Res., 212: 460-465, 1981.
- 42. Langer, R., Peppas, N. Present and future applications of biomaterials in controlled drug delivery systems. Biomaterials, 2: 195-210, 1981.
- 43. Langer, R., Urquhart, J. Blackshear, P. Implantable drug delivery systems. <u>Trans. Am. Soc. Art. Int. Organs</u>, 27: 648-654, 1981.
- 44. Peil, A., Barrett. F., Rha, C., Langer, R. Retention of micro-nutrients by polymer coatings used to fortify rice. <u>J.</u> Food Science, 47: 260-262, 1981.
- 45. Langer, R., Linhardt, R., Klein, M., Flanagan, M., Galliher, P., Cooney, C. A system for heparin removal, in <u>Biomaterials: Interfacial Phenomena and Applications</u>, 1982, 493-509, S. Cooper, A. Hoffman, N. Peppas, B. Rattner, eds., Advances in Chemistry Series, Washington, DC.
- 46. Berman, M., Winthrop, S., Ausprunk, D., Rose, J., Langer, R., Gage, J. Plasminogen activator (urokinase) causes vascularization of the cornea. Invest. Ophthal., 22: 191-199, 1982.
- 47. Langer, R., Hsich, D., Brown, L. Polymeric delivery systems for macromolecules: approaches for studying in vivo release kinetics and designing constant rate dsystems, in <u>Biol. Activities of Polymers</u>, 1982, 186: 95-197. C. Carraher, Gebelein, C. eds., American Chemical Society Symposium Series.
- 48. Linhardt, R., Fitzgerald, G., Cooney, C., Langer, R. Mode of action of heparin lyase E.C. 4227 on heparin. Biochem. Biophys. Acta., 702: 197-203, 1982.
- 49. Langer, R. Controlled release of macromolecules. Chemtech, 12: 98-105, 1982.

- 50. Langer, R., Linhardt, R., Cooney, C., Tapper, D., Klein, M. Immobilized heparinase: production, purification and application in extracorporeal therapy, in <u>Enzyme Eng.</u> 1982, 6: 433-441 I. Chibata, S. Fukui, L. Wingard, B., eds., Plenum Press, NY.
- 51. Klein, M., Drongowski, R., Linhardt, R., Langer, R. A colorimetric assay for chemical heparin in plasma. Anal. Biochem. 124: 59-64, 1982.
- 52. Linhardt, R., Grant, A., Cooney, C., Langer, R. Differential anticoagulation activity of heparin fragments prepared using microbial heparinase. J. Biol. Chem. 257: 7310-7313, 1982.
- 53. Langer, R., Linhardt, R., Hoffberg, S., Larsen, A., Cooney, C., Tapper, D., Klein, M. An enzymatic system for removing heparin in extracorporeal therapy. Science, 217: 261-263, 1982.
- 54. Cooney, C. Galliher, P., Langer, R., Linhardt, R., Conway, L. Regulation of heparinase synthesis in flavobacteria heparinum. Europ. J. Appl. Microbiol. 15: 252-257, 1982.
- 55. Langer, R., Linhardt, R., Larsen, A., Cooney, C., Tapper, D., Klein, M. In vivo activity of microbial heparinase. Trans. Am. Soc. Art. Int. Organs, 28: 387-390, 1982.
- 56. Langer, R., Murray, J. Angiogenesis inhibitors and their delivery systems. <u>Appl. Biochem. and Biotech.</u> 8: 9-24, 1983.
- 57. Hsich, D., Rhine, W., Langer, R. Zero-order controlled release polymer matrices for micromolecules and macromolecules. J. Pharm. Sci. 72: 17-22, 1983.
- 58. Rosen, H., Chang, J., Wnek, G., Linhardt. R., Langer, R. Bioerodible polyanhydrides for controlled drug delivery. Biomaterials 4: 131-133, 1983.
- 59. Langer, R. Edelman, E., Hsieh, D. Magnetically controlled polymeric delivery systems, in <u>Biocompatible Poly.</u>: <u>Sci. and Tech.</u>, 585-596, 1983.
- 60. Langer, R. New drug delivery systems. <u>Drug Therapy</u>, 13: 217-231, 1983.
- 61. Hsieh, D., Langer, R. Zero-order drug delivery systems with magnetic control, in <u>Cont. Rel. of Bioactive Mat.</u>, 1983,121-131, Z. Mansdorff and T.J. Roseman, eds., Marcel Dekker, NY.
- 62. Langer, R. Implantable controlled release systems. Pharm. and Therapeutics, 21: 35-51, 1983.
- 63. Langer, R., Peppas, N. Chemical and physical structure of polymers as carriers for controlled release of bioactive agents: a review. J. Macromol. Sci., 23: 61-126, 1983.
- 64. Brown, L., Wei, C., Langer, R. In vitro and in vivo release of macromolecules from polymeric drug delivery systems. J. Pharm. Sci., 72: 1181-1185, 1983.
- 65. Lee, A., Langer, R. Shark cartilage contains inhibitors of tumor angiogenesis. Science, 221: 1185-1187, 1983.
- 66. Kupchik, H., Langer, R., Haberern, C., El Deriny, S., O'Brien, M. A new method for the three dimensional *in vitro* growth of human cancer cells. Exper. Cell. Res., 147: 454-459, 1983.
- 67. Folkman, J., Langer, R., Linhardt, R., Haudenschild, C., Taylor, S. Angiogenesis inhibition and regression of large tumour masses caused by heparin or a heparin fragment in the presence of cortisone. <u>Science</u>, 221: 719-725, 1983.
- 68. Murray, J., Brown, L., Klagsbrun, M., Langer, R. A micro sustained release system for epidermal growth factor. <u>In Vitro</u>, 19: 743-748, 1983.
- 69. Klein, M., Drongowski, R., Linhardt, R., Cooney, C., Langer, R. Heparinase: in vivo activity and immunogenicity in rabbits. J. Lab. and Clin. Med., 102: 828-837, 1983.
- 70. Siegel, R. Langer, R. Controlled release of polypeptides and other macromolecules. <u>Pharm. Research</u>, 1: 2-10, 1984
- 71. Grant, A., Linhardt, R., Fitzgerald, G., Park J., Langer, R. Metachromatic activity of heparin and heparin fragments. Anal. Biochem., 137: 25-28, 1984.
- 72. Lee, A., Langer, R. Shark cartilage contains an inhibitor of tumor neovascularization, in <u>Biotech. and Genetic Engin.</u> in the Marine Sci., 1984, 215-220, A. Sinskey, E. Pariser, R. Colwell, eds., John Wiley and Sons, Inc., NY.
- 73. Larsen, A., Linhardt, R., Klein, M., Tapper, D., Langer, R. Extracorporeal enzymatic deheparinization and its effect on formed blood components. Art. Organs, 8: 198-203, 1984.
- 74. Langer, R. Polymers and drug delivery systems, in <u>Long-Acting Contraceptive Del. Sys.</u>, 1984, 23-32, G. Zatuchni, J. Goldsmith, J. Shelton, eds. Harper and Row, Philadelphia.
- 75. Murray, J., Brown, L., Langer, R. Controlled release of or microquantities of macromolecules. <u>Cancer Drug Del.</u>, 1: 119-123, 1984.
- 76. Lee, A., Von Beuzekom, M., Glowacki, J., Langer, R. Inhibitors enzymes, and growth factors from shark cartilage. Comp. Physiol & Biochem., 78B: 609-616, 1984.

- 77. Linhardt, R., Cooney, C., Zannetos, C., Larsen, A., Tapper, D., Langer, R. An immobilized microbial heparinase for blood deheparinization. Appl. Biochem. and Biotech., 9: 41-55, 1984.
- 78. Kost, J., Langer, R. Controlled release of bioactive agents. Trends in Biotech., 2: 47-51, 1984.
- 79. Siegel, R., Cohen, J., Brown, L., Langer, R. Sintered polymers for sustained macromolecular drug release, in Rececut Adv. in Drug Del. Sys., 1984, 315-320, J. Anderson, S. Kim, eds. Plenum Press, NY.
- 80. Langer, R., Brown, L., Edelman, E., Controlled release and magnetically modulated systems for macromolecules: recent advances, in Rec. Adv. in Drug Del. Sys., 1984, 249-258, J. Anderson, S. Kim, eds. Plenum Press, NY.
- 81. Cohen, J., Siegel, R., Langer, R. Sintering technique for preparation of polymer matrices for the sustained release of macromolecules. <u>J. Pharm. Sci.</u>, 73: 1034-1037, 1984.
- 82. Langer, R. Macromolecular delivery systems for therapeutic applications of controlled drug release, in <u>Contemp. Biomat.</u>, 1984, 560-572, J. Boretos, M. Eden, eds., Noyes Publications.
- 83. Larsen, A., Hetelekidis, S., Langer, R. Disposition and anticoagulant activity of biologically active heparin fragments in the rat. <u>J. Pharm. & Exper. Ther.</u>, 231: 373-378, 1984.
- 84. Edelman, E., Brown, L., Kost, J., Taylor, J., Langer, R. Modulated release from polymeric drug delivery systems using oscillating magnetic fields: in vitro and in vivo characteristics. <u>Trans. Amer. Soc. Art. Int. Organs</u> 30: 445-447, 1984.
- 85. Larsen, A., Hetelekidis, S., Langer, R. Enzymatic extracorporeal deheparinization: effects of subchronic exposure to heparin fragments. <u>Trans. Amer. Soc. Art. Int. Organs</u>, 30: 298-302, 1984.
- 86. Wheatley, M., Langer, R. Polymeric microsphere for controlled drug delivery, in <u>Microspheres and drug therapy</u>, 1984, 341-345, S. Davis, L. Illum, J. McVie, E. Tomlinson, eds. Elsevier Press.
- 87. Sefton, M., Brown, L., Langer, R. Ethylene-vinyl acetate microspheres for controlled release of macromolecules. <u>J. Pharm. Sci.</u>, 73: 1859-1861, 1984.
- 88. Kohn, J., Langer, R. A new approach to the development of Bioerodible Polymers for controlled release applications employing naturally occurring amino acids, in <u>Proc. ACS Div. Poly. Mat.: Sci. Eng.</u> American Chemical Society, 51: 119-121, 1984.
- 89. Balazs, A., Calef, D., Deutch, J., Siegel, R., Langer, R. The role of polymer matrix structure & interparticle interactions in diffusion limited drug release. <u>Biophys. J.</u>, 47: 97-104, 1985.
- 90. Folkman, J., Ausprunk, D., Langer, R. Connective tissue: small blood vessels and capillaries, in <u>Textbook of Rheumatology</u>, 1985, 197-210, W. Kelley, E. Harris, S. Ruddy, C. Sledge, eds., W.B. Saunders Co., Philadelphia.
- 91. Yang, V., Linhardt, R., Bernstein, H., Cooney, C., Langer, R. Purification and characterization of heparinase from flavobacterium heparinum. J. Biol. Chem., 260: 1849-1857, 1985.
- 92. Edelman, E., Kost, J., Bobeck, H., Langer, R. Regulation of drug release from porous polymer matrices by oscillating magnetic fields. J. Bjomed. Mat. Res., 19: 67-83, 1985.
- 93. Hsu, T., Langer, R. Polymers for the controlled release of macromolecules: effect of molecular weight of ethylenevinyl acetate copolymer. <u>J. Biomed. Mat. Res.</u>, 19: 445-460, 1985.
- 94. Levy, R., Wolfrum, J., Schoen, F., Hawley, M., Lund, S., Langer, R. Inhibition of calcification of bioprosthetic heart valves by local controlled release diphosphonate. <u>Science</u>, 228: 190-192, 1985.
- 95. Yang, V., Langer, R. A rapid method for isoelectric point estimation. Anal. Bio. Chem., 147: 148-155, 1985.
- 96. Langer, R., Brown, L., Edelman, E. Controlled release and magnetically modulated release systems for macromolecules, in <u>Drug and Enz. Targeting. Meth. in Enzym.</u>, 112: 399-423, 1985.
- 97. Langer, R., Siegel, R., Brown, L., Leong, K., Kost, J., Edelman, E. Controlled release and magnetically modulated systems for macromolecular drug. <u>Ann. of the New York Acad. of Sci.</u>, 446: 1-13,1985.
- 98. Bawa, R., Siegel, R., Marasca, B., Karel, M., Langer, R. An explanation for the sustained release of macromolecules from polymers. J. Cont. Rel., l: 259-267, 1985.
- 99. Langer, R., Biomaterials: new perspectives on their use in the controlled delivery of polypeptides. <u>Pharm. Techn.</u>, 9: 37-39. 1985.
- 100. Lavin, A., Sung, C., Klibanov, A., Langer, R. Enzymatic removal of bilirubin from blood: a potential treatment for neonatal jaundice. Science, 230: 543-546, 1985.
- 101. Kost, J., Noekker, R., Kunica, E., Langer, R. Magnetically controlled release systems: effect of polymer composition. J. Biomed. Mat. Res., 19: 935-940, 1985.
- 102. Leong, K., Brott, B., Langer, R. Bioerodible polyanhydrides as drug-carrier matrices: I. characterization, degradation and release characteristics. J. Biomed. Mat. Res., 19: 941-955, 1985.

- 103. Yang, V., Morgan, L., McCarthy, M., Langer, R. Isoelectric points of the polysaccharide degrading enzymes in flavobacterium heparinum. <u>Carbo. Res.</u>, 143: 1-6, 1985.
- 104. Langer, R., Larsen, A., Bernstein, H., Yang, V., Lund, D., Tapper, D. Enzymatic control of anticoagulation. <u>ASAIO</u> J., 8: 213-214, 1985.
- 105. Linhardt, R., Merchant, Z., Rice, K.G., Kam, Y., Fitzgerald, G., Grant, A., Langer, R. Evidence of random structural features of the heparin polymer. <u>Biochemistry</u>, 24: 7805-7810, 1985.
- 106. Levy, R., Golomb, G., Wolfrum, J., Lund, S.A., Schoen, F., Langer, R. Local controlled release of diphosphonates from ethylenevinyl acetate matrices prevents bio-prosthetic heart valve calcification. <u>Am. Soc. Artif. Intern. Organs</u>, 31: 459-463, 1985.
- 107. Sung, C., Lavin, A., Klibanov, A., Langer, R. An immobilized enzyme reactor for treatment of severe neonatal jaundice. <u>ASAIO J.</u> 31: 264-268, 1985.
- 108. Langer, R., Lund, D., Leong, K., Folkman, J. Controlled release of macromolecules: biological studies. <u>J. Cont. Rel.</u>, 2: 331-341, 1985.
- 109. Niemi, S., Fox, J., Brown, L., Langer, R. Evaluation of ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymer as a noninflammatory alternative to Freund's complete adjuvant in rabbits. <u>Lab. Animal Sci.</u>, 35: 609-612, 1985.
- 110. Langer, R. Bioavailability of macromolecular drugs and its control in controlled drug bioavailability. Bioavailability Cont. by Drug Del. Sys. Design, 1985, 3: 307-364, V. Smolen, ed., J. Wiley and Sons, NY.
- 111. Leong, K., D'Amore, P., Marletta, M., Langer, R. Bioerodible polyanhydrides as drug-carrier matrices: II: biocompatibility and chemical reactivity. J. Biomed. Mat. Res., 20: 51-64, 1986.
- 112. Brown, L., Edelman, E., Siemer, L., Langer, R. Controlled-release systems for macromolecules: methods and applications, in <u>Adv. in Carriers and Adjuvants for Veterinary Biologics</u>, 1986, 133-141. Nervig, ed., The Iowa State University Press.
- 113. Siegel, R., Langer, R. A new monte carlo approach to diffusion in constricted porous geometrics. <u>J. Colloid Interfacial Sci.</u>, 109: 426-440, 1986.
- 114. Murray, J., Allison, K., Sudhalter, J., Langer, R. Purification and partial amino acid sequence of a collagenase Inhibitor from Bovine Cartilage. <u>J. Biol. Chem.</u>, 261: 4154-4159, 1986.
- 115. Kost, J., Langer, R. Magnetically modulated delivery systems. Pharm. International, 7: 60-63, 1986.
- 116. Cerbelaud, E., Conway, L., Galliher, P., Langer, R., Cooney, C. Sulfur regulation of heparinase and sulfatases in Flavo-bacterium heparinum. Appl. and Envir. Microbiol., 51: 640-646, 1986.
- 117. Kohn, J., Langer, R. Poly(Iminocarbonates) as Potential New Biomaterials. Biomaterials, 7: 176-182, 1986.
- 118. Larsen, A., Lund, D., Langer, R., Folkman, J. Oral heparin results in the appearance of heparin fragments in the Plasma of Rats. PNAS 83: 1-5, 1986.
- 119. Brown, L., Siemer. L., Langer, R. Controlled release of insulin from polymer matrices: in vitro kinetics. <u>Diabetes</u>, 35: 684-691, 1986.
- 120. Brown, L., Siemer, L, Munoz, C., Edelman, E., Langer, R. Controlled release of insulin from polymer matrices: control of diabetes in rats. Diabetes, 35: 692-697, 1986.
- 121. Edelman, E., Linhardt, R., Bobeck, H., Kost, J., Rosen, H., Langer, R. Polymer based drug delivery: magnetically nodulated and bioerodible systems, in <u>Poly. as Biomat.</u>, S. Shalaby, A. Hoffman, T. Horbett, B. Ratner, eds., Plenum Press, N.Y., p. 279-292, 1986.
- 122. Langer, R. Biopolymers in controlled release systems, in <u>Polymeric Biomat.</u>, E. Pishkin, A. Hoffman, eds., Martinus Nijhoft Publishers, Dordrecht, pp. 161-169, 1986.
- 123. Klein, M., Langer, R. Immobilized enzymes in clinical medicine: a new approach to the treatment of disease. Trends in Biotech., 4: 179-186, 1986.
- 124. Sung, S., Lavin, A., Klibanov, A., Langer, R. An immobilized enzyme reactor for the detoxification of bilirubin. Biotech. Bioeng. 28: 1531-1539, 1986.
- 125. Leong, K., Kost, J., Mathiowitz, E., Langer, R. Polyanhydrides for the controlled release of bioactive agents. Biomaterials, 7: 364-371, 1986.
- 126. Kohn, J., Albert, E., Wilchek, M., Langer, R. Identification and colorimetric determination of organic cyanates (R-O-C=N) in nanomolar quantities. <u>Anal. Chem.</u>, 58: 3184-3188, 1986.
- 127. Kohn, J., Niemi, S., Albert, E., Murphy, J., Langer, R., Fox, J. Single-step immunization using a controlled release, biodegradable polymer with sustained adjuvant activity. <u>J. Immuno. Methods</u>, 95: 31-38, 1986.
- 128. Langer, R., Blackshear, P., Chang, T., Klein, M., Schultz, J. Enzyme and drug delivery systems. ASAIO Trans., 9: 639-645, 1986.

- 129. Blackshear, P., Robbins, D., Rohde, T., Langer, R., Moses, A., Massey, E. Insulin replacement: current concepts. ASAIO Trans., 9: 646-655, 1986.
- 130. Yang, V., Bernstein, H. Kadam, J., Cooney, C., Langer, R. Removal of the anticoagulant activities of the low molecular weight heparin fractions and fragments with flavobacterial heparinase. <u>Thrombosis Res.</u>, 44: 599-610, 1986.
- 131. Golomb, G., Langer, R., Schoen, F., Smith, M., Choi, Y., Levy, R. Controlled release of diphosphonate to inhibit bioprosthetic heart valve calcification: dose-response and mechanistic studies. J. Cont. Rel., 4: 181 194, 1986.
- 132. Kost, J., Leong, K., Langer, R. Ultrasonic modulated drug delivery systems in polymers, in Med., Biom. and Pharm. Appl. II, E. Chiellini, ed., Plenum Press, 387-396, 1986.
- 133. Langer, R., Siegel, R., Brown, L., Leong, K., Kost J., Edelman, E. Controlled release systems: three mechanisms. Chemtech, 16: 108-110, 1986.
- 134. Yang, V., Bernstein, H., Langer, R. Heparinase immobilization: characterization and optimization, in <u>Methods in Enzymology</u>, 515-520, 1987.
- 135. Kohn, J., Langer, R. Polymerization reactions involving the side chains of a-L-amino acids. <u>J. Am. Chem. Soc.</u>, 109: 817-820, 1987.
- 136. Edelman, E., Brown, L., Langer, R. In vitro and in vivo kinetics of regulated drug release from polymer matrices by oscillating magnetic fields. J. Biomed. Mat. Sci., 21: 339-353, 1987.
- 137. Yang, V., Bernstein, H., Langer, R. Large scale purification of catalytically pure heparinase. <u>Biotech. Prog.</u>, 3: 27-30, 1987.
- 138. Yang, V., Langer, R. A simple and economic technique for pI measurements. Biotechniques, 5: 138-144, 1987.
- 139. Leong, K., Simonte, V., Langer, R. Synthesis of polyanhydrides: melt-polycondensation, dehydrochlorination, and dehydrative coupling. <u>Macromolecules</u>, 20: 705-712, 1987.
- 140. Linhardt, R., Langer, R. New approaches for anticoagulation in extracorporeal therapy. <u>Biomat. Art.</u> Cells, Art. Org., 15: 91-100, 1987
- 141. Langer, R., Bioengineering: its role in the changing face of chemical engineering. Biotech. Progress, 3: 2, 1987
- 142. Laurencin, C., Langer, R. Drug delivery systems. Clinics in Lab. Med., 7: 301-323, 1987.
- 143. Kost, J. Langer, R. Equilibrium swollen hydrogels in controlled release applications, in <u>Hydrogels in Med. Pharm.</u>, N. Peppas, ed., Vol. II, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 95-108 1987.
- 144. Bernstein, H., Yang, V., Langer, R., The distribution of heparinase covalently immobilized to agarose: experimental and theoretical studies. <u>Biotech. Bioeng.</u>, 30; 196-207, 1987.
- 145. Bernstein, H., Yang, V., Langer, R. Immobilized heparinase in vitro reactor model. <u>Biotech. Bioeng.</u>, 30: 239-250, 1987.
- 146. Mathiowitz, E., Langer, R. Polyanhydride microspheres as drug carriers. J. Cont. Rel., 5: 1322, 1987.
- 147. Saltzman, W., Pasternack, S., and Langer, R. Microstructural models for diffusive transport in porous polymers, in Recent Adv. in Cont. Rel. Tech., ACS Symposium Series, P. Lee, W. Good, eds. 348: 16-33, 1987.
- 148. Saltzman, W., Pasternak, S., Langer, R. Quantitative image analysis for developing microstructural descriptions of heterogeneous materials. Chem. Eng. Sci., 42: 1989-2004, 1987
- 149. Bernstein, H., Yang, V., Randawa, M., Lund, D., Harmon, W., Langer, R. Extracorporeal enzymatic heparin removal: use in a sheep dialysis model. <u>Kidney Int.</u>, 32: 452-463, 1987
- 150. Mathiowitz, E., Cohen, M., Langer, R. Novel microcapsules for delivery systems. <u>Reactive Poly. Ion Exchange Sorbents</u>, 6: 275-283, 1987.
- 151. Mullon, C., Langer, R. A new method for measuring conjugated and total bilirubin in neonate plasma using bilirubin oxidase. Clin Chem. 33: 1822-1825, 1987.
- 152. Domb, A., Langer, R. Polyanhydrides: I. preparation of high molecular weight polyanhydrides. <u>J. Poly. Sci.</u>, 25: 3373-3386, 1987.
- 153. Kost, J., Wolfrum, J., Langer, R. Magnetically controlled insulin release in diabetic rats. <u>J. Biomed. Mat. Res.</u>, 21: 1367-1373, 1987.
- 154. Levy, R., Golomb, G., Langer, R. Prevention of Cardiovascular calcification with controlled release diphosphate, in <u>Artificial Organs</u>: The W.F. Kolff Festschrift, J. Andrade, ed., VCH Publishers, Inc., pp. 657-670, 1987.
- 155. Bernstein H., Langer, R. An immobilized enzyme system for heparin removal, in <u>Art. Organs</u>: The W.F. Kolff Festschrift, J. Andrade ed., VCH Publishers, pp. 333-342, 1987.
- 156. Cuenoud, H., Joris, I., Langer, R., Majno, G. Focal arteriolar insudation: A response of arterioles to Chronic Non-Specific Irritation. Amer. J. Path., 127: 592-604, 1987.

- 157. Laurencin, C., Koh, H., Neenan, T., Alcock, H., Langer, R. Controlled release using a new bioerodible polyphosphazene matrix system. J. Biomed. Mater. Res., 21: 1231-1246, 1987.
- 158. Yang, V., H. Bernstein, C. Cooney, Langer, R. Large scale preparation and characterization of mucopolysaccharase contamination free heparinase. <u>Appl. Biochem. Biotech.</u>, 16: 35-50, 1987.
- 159. Wheatley, M., Langer, R. Particles as drug delivery systems. Particulate Sci. and Tech., 5: 53-65, 1987.
- 160. Langer, R., Leong, K., Edelman, E., Siegel, R., Bawa, R. Zero order release, magnetic control, and polypeptide release, in <u>Cont. Drug Del. Sys.</u>, P. Reisen, ed., International Association for Pharm. Technology, Frankfurt, 146-160, 1987.
- 161. Thompson, R.W., Folkman, J., Langer, R., Ingber, D. Sudhalter, J. D'Amore, P. Angiogenic vascular grafts, in Endothelizilization of Vascular Grafts, Zilla, Fasol, Deutsch, eds. Karger, Basel, 167-176, 1987.
- 162. Bernstein, H., Yang, V., Langer, R. An investigation of heparinase immobilization. <u>Applied Biochem. and</u> Biotech., 129-143, 1987.
- 163. Kohn, J., Langer, R. Backbone modifications of synthetic poly-alpha amino acids, in <u>Peptides, Chem. and Biology</u>, G. Marshall, ed., Escom Publishing, Leiden, The Netherlands, pp. 658-661, 1988.
- 164. Brown, L., Langer, R. Transdermal drug delivery systems. Ann. Rev. of Med., 39: 221-229, 1988.
- 165. Mullon, C., Klibanov, A., Langer, R. Kinetics of bilirubin oxidase and modeling of an immobilized bilirubin oxidase reactor for bilirubin detoxification. <u>Biotech. Bioeng.</u>, 31: 536-546, 1988.
- 166. Domb, A., Ron, E., Langer, R. Polyanhydrides II. One step polymerization using phosgene or diphosgene as coupling agents. Macromolecules, 21: 1925-1929, 1988.
- 167. Ghodsian, F., Brown, L., Mathiowitz, E., Brandenburg, D., Langer, R. Enzymatically controlled drug delivery. Proc. Nat. Acad.Sci., 85: 2403-2406, 1988
- 168. Bernstein, H., Yang, V., Cooney, C., Langer, R. An immobilized heparinase system for blood deheparinization, Meth. Enz., K. Mosbach, ed., Academic Press, 137: 515-529, 1988.
- 169. Domb, A., Langer, R. Polyanhydrides: stability and novel composition. <u>Makromol. Chem. Macromol. Symp</u>. 19: 189-200, 1988.
- 170. Comfort, A., Mullon, C., Langer, R. The influence of bond chemistry on immobilized enzyme systems for ex vivo use. <u>Biotech. and Bioeng.</u>, 32: 554-563, 1988.
- 171. Bindschaedler, C., Leong, K., Mathiowitz, E. Langer, R., Polyanydride microsphere formulation by solvent extraction. J. Pharm. Sci., 77: 696-698, 1988.
- 172. Domb, A., Cravalho, E.G., Langer, R. The synthesis of poly(hydroxamic) from poly(Acrylamide). <u>J. Poly. Sci.</u>, 26: 2623-2630, 1988.
- 173. Kost, J., Leong, K., Langer, R. Ultrasonically controlled colymeric drug delivery. Makromol. Chem. Macromol. Symp. 19: 275-285, 1988.
- 174. Comfort, A., Mullon, C., Koh, J., Albert, E., Tosone, C., Hall, P., Langer, R. Stability and immunologic activity of immobilized heparinase and bilrubin oxidase. ASAIO Transactions, 34: 538-2542, 1988
- 175. Freed, L., Vunjak, G., Drinker, P., Langer, R. A novel bioreactor based on suspended particles of agarose-immobilized species. ASAIO Transactions, 34: 732-738, 1988
- 176. Mullon, C., Saltzman, W., Langer, R. Computer based visualization for quantitative and analysis of the distribution of matrix-bound proteins. Bio/Technology, 6: 927-929, 1988.
- 177. Rosen, H., Kohn, J., Leong, K., Langer, R. Bioerodible polymers for controlled release systems, in <u>Cont. Rel. Sys.:</u> Fab. Tech., D. Hsieh, ed., CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, Vol. II, Chap. 5, 84-110, 1988.
- 178. Yang, V., Bernstein, H., Cooney, C., Langer, R. The development of an immobilized heparinase reactor in bioreactors, immobilized enzymes and cells, and fundamentals in the applications, M. Moo-Young, ed., Elsevier Applied Science, NY, 83-94, 1988.
- 179. Bernstein, H., Langer, R. Ex vivo model of an immobilized enzyme reactor. PNAS 85: 8751-8755, 1988.
- 180. Klein, M., Arensman, R., Weber, T., Mottaghy, K., Langer, R., Nolte, S.H. Pediatric ECMO: directions for new developments. Trans. Am. Soc. Artif. Intern. Organs., 34: 978-985, 1988.
- 181. Karel, M., Langer, R. Controlled release of food additives, in <u>Flavor Encapsulation</u>, ACS Symp. Ser. 370. S. Risch G.Reineccius, eds), 177-191, 1988.
- 182. Langer, R. Controlled release systems, in <u>Chem. Eng. Ed. in a Changing Environment</u>, S. Sandler, B. Finlayson eds., 115-124, 1988.
- 183. Leong, K. Langer, R. Polymeric controlled drug delivery. Adv. Drug Del. Rev., I, 199-233, 1988.
- 184. Langer, R. Biodegradable polymers for drug delivery to the brain. ASAIO Transactions, 34: 945-946, 1988.

- 185. Larsen, A., Rice, K., Linhardt, R., Wogan, G., Langer, R. Resistance of heparinase-derived heparin fragments to biotransformation. J. Biol. Chem., 264: 1570-1577, 1988.
- 186. Vacanti, J., Morse, M., Saltzman, M., Domb, A., Perez-Atayde, A., Langer, R. Selective Cell Transplantation Using Bioabsorbable Artificial Polymers as Matrices. <u>J. Ped. Surg.</u>, 23: 3-9, 1988.
- 187. Mathiowitz, E., Saltzman, M., Domb, A., Dor, P., Langer, R. Polyanhydride Microspheres as Drug Carriers. II Microencapsulation by Solvent Removal. J. Appl. Polym. Sci., 35: 755-774, 1988.
- 188. Chasin, M., Lewis, D., Langer, R. Polyanhydrides for controlled release. Biopharm. Manuf., 1: 33-46, 1988.
- 189. Brem, H., Kader, A., Epstein, J., Tamargo, R., Domb, A., Langer, R., Leong, K. Biocompatibility of a biodegradable controlled-release polymer in the rabbit brain. <u>Selective Cancer Therap.</u>, 5: 55-65, 1989.
- 190. Levy, D., Kost, J., Meshulam, Y., Langer, R. Effect of ultrasound on transdermal drug delivery to rats and guinea pigs. J. Clin. Invest., 83: 2074-2078, 1989
- 191. Siegel, R., Kost, J., Langer, R. Mechanistic studies of macromolecular drug release from macroporous polymers. I. experiments and preliminary theory concerning completeness of drug release. J. Cont. Rel., 8: 223-236, 1989
- 192. Howard, M., Gross, A., Grady, M., Langer, R., Mathiowitz, E., Winn, R., Mayberg, M. Intracerebral drug delivery in rats with lesion-induced memory deficits. J. Neurosurgery, 71: 105-112, 1989.
- 193. Cima, L., Mooney, D., Vacanti, JP., Langer, R., Three Dimensional Culture of Primary Mammalian Cells in Porous Biodegradable Polymer Matrices for *in vivo* Organ Regeneration. American Institute of Chemical Engineers. Microfiche Proceedings of Annual Conference, 1989.
- 194. Domb, A., Gallardo, C., Langer, R. Poly(anhydrides) 3. Poly(anhydrides) based on aliphaticaromatic diacids. Macromolecules, 22: 3200-3204, 1989.
- 195. Yu, H., Langer, R. Pseudopoly(amino acids): A study of the synthesis and characterization of poly(acylhydroxyproline-esters). Macromolecules, 22: 3250-3255, 1989.
- 196. Langer, R. Biomaterials in Controlled Drug Delivery: New perspectives from biotechnological advances. <u>Pharm. Techn.</u>, 13: 22-30, 1989.
- 197. Domb, A, Langer, R. Solid state and solution stability of poly(anhydrides) and poly(esters). Macromolecules, 22: 2117-2122, 1989
- 198. Kost, J., Leong, K., Langer, R. Effects of ultrasound on polymer degradation and release of incorporated substances. PNAS 86: 7663-7666, 1989.
- 199. Comfort, A., Berkowitz, S., Albert, E., Langer, R. Immobilized enzyme cellulose hollow fibers: I. immobilization of heparinase. <u>Biotech. Bioeng.</u>, 34: 1366-1373, 1989
- 200. Comfort, A., Albert, E., Langer, R. Immobilized enzyme cellulose hollow fibers: II. kinetic analysis. <u>Biotech. Bioeng.</u>, 34: 1374-1382, 1989
- 201. Comfort, A., Berkowitz, S., Albert, E., Langer, R. Immobilized enzyme cellulose hollow fibers: III. physical properties and *in vitro* biocompatibility. <u>Biotech. Bioeng.</u>, 34: 1383-1390, 1989.
- 202. Mullon, C., Tosone, C., Langer, R. Simulation of bilirubin detoxification in the newborn using an extracorporeal bilirubin oxidase reactor. Pediatric Res., 26: 452-457, 1989.
- 203. Yang, V., Bernstein, H., Langer, R. Heparinase immobilization, in Enzyme Engin. 9: 515-520, 1989.
- 204. Saltzman, W. Langer, R. Transport rates of proteins in porous materials with known microgeometry. <u>Biophys. J.</u>, 55: 163-171,1989.
- 205. Freese, A., Sabel, B., Saltzman, W., During, M., Langer, R. controlled release of dopamine from a polymeric brain implant: in vitro characterization. Exp. Neur., 103: 234-238, 1989.
- 206. During, M., Freese, A., Sabel, B., Saltzman, W., Deutch, A., Roth, R., Langer, R. controlled release of dopamine from a polymeric brain implant: *in vivo* characterization. <u>Ann. Neur.</u>, 25: 351-356, 1989.
- 207. Mathiowitz, E., Kline, D., Langer, R. Morphology of Poly(anhydride) Microsphere delivery systems. <u>J. Scanning Microscopy</u>, 4: 329-340, 1990.
- 208. Staubli, A., Ron, E., Langer, R. Hydrolytically degradable amino acid containing polymers. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 112: 4419-4424, 1990.
- 209. Kibat, P., Igari, Y., Wheatley, M., Eisen, H., Langer, R. Microencapsulated liposomes: a system for enzymatically controlled pulsatile release of biologically active substances. FASEB J., 4: 2533-2539, 1990.
- 210. Moses, M., Sudhalter, J., Langer, R. Identification of an inhibitor of neovascularization from cartilage. Science, 248: 1408 1410, 1990.
- 211. Langer, R., Bernstein, H., Brown, L., Cima, L. Medical reactors. Chemical Eng. Sci., 45: 1967-1978, 1990.

- 212. Mathiowitz, E., Ron, E., Mathiowitz, G., Amato, C., Langer, R. Morphological characterization of bioerodible polymers. I. crystallinity of poly(anhydride) copolymers. Macromolecules, 23: 3212-3218, 1 990.
- 213. Kost, J., Langer, R. Magnetically and ultrasonically modulated drug delivery systems, in <u>Pulsed and Self-Regulated Drug Del.</u>, (ea. J. Kost, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL), pp. 3-16, 1990.
- 214. Ghodsian, F., Brown, L., Langer, R. Solubility dependent controlled release systems, in <u>Pulsed and Self-Regulated Drug Del.</u>, (ea. J. Kost, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL), pp. 201-214, 1990.
- 215. Laurencin, C., Pierre-Jacques, H., Langer, R. Toxicology and Biocompatibility Considerations in the <u>Eval. of Polymeric Mat. for Biomed. Appl.</u>, Clinics in Lab. Med., 10: 549-570, 1 990.
- 216. Chasin, M., Domb, A., Ron, E., Mathiowitz, E., Leong, K., Laurencin, C., Brem, H., Grossman, B., Langer, R. Polyanhydrides as Drug Delivery Systems, in <u>Biodegradable Polym. as Drug Del. Sys.</u>, 1990, 43-70. Eds., R. Langer, M. Chasin, Marcel Dekker Inc., NY.
- 217. Aiken, J., Cima, L., Schloo, B., Mooney, D., Johnson, L., Langer, R., Vacanti, J. Studies in Rat Liver Perfusion for Optimal Harvest of Hepatocytes. J. Ped. Surg., 25: 140-145, 1990.
- 218. Lucas, P., Laurencin, C., Syftestad, G., Domb, A., Goldberg, V., Caplan, A., Langer, R. Ectopic Induction of Cartilage and Bone by Water-soluble Proteins from Bovine Bone using Polyanhydride Delivery Vehicle. <u>J. Biomed. Mat. Res.</u>, 24: 901-911, 1990.
- 219. Langer, R. New methods of drug delivery. Science, 249: 1527-1533, 1990.
- 220. Cohen, S., Bano, M., Visscher, K., Chow, M., Allcock, H., Langer, R. Ionically crosslinkable polyphosphazene: a novel polymer for microencapsulation. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 112: 7832-7833, 1990.
- 221. Laurencin, C., Domb, A., Morris, C., Brown, V., Chasin, M., McConnell, R., Langer, N., Langer, R. Poly(anhydride) administration in high doses in vivo: studies of biocompatibility and toxicology. <u>J. Biomed. Mat.</u> Res. 1463-1481, 1990.
- 222. Mathiowitz, E., Dor, P., Amato, C., Langer, R. Polyanhydride microspheres as drug carriers III. morphology and release characterization of microspheres made by solvent removal. Polymer, 31, 547556, 1990.
- 223. Siegel, R., Langer, R. Mechanistic studies of macromolecular drug release from macroporous polymers. II: models for the slow kinetics of drug release. J. Contr. Rel. 14: 153-168, 1990.
- 224. Langer, R., Cima, L., Tamada, J., Wintermantel, E. Future directions in biomaterials. <u>Biomaterials</u>, 11, 738-745, 1990.
- 225. Vacanti, J., Ingber, D., Cima, L., Stein, J., Gilbert, J., Johnson, L., Schloo, B., Langer, R., Hepatocyte tissue engineering using constructs of synthetic polymer networks and cultured cells. S, Bengmark, ed. HPB Surgery. A World J. of Hepatic, Pancreatic and Biliary Surgery. London: Harwood Academic Publishers, 185-188, 1990.
- 226. Chasin, M., Hollenbeck, G., Brem, H., Grossman, S., Colvin, M., Langer, R. Interstitial drug therapy for brain tumors: a case study. <u>Drug. Dev. Ind. Pharm.</u>, 16: 2579-2594, 1990.
- 227. Igari, Y., Kibat, P., Langer, R. Optimization of a microencapsulated liposome system for enzymatically controlled release of macromolecules. J. Cont. Rel. 14: 263-267, 1990.
- 228. Langer, R. Novel drug delivery systems. Chem. in Britain, 26: 232-238, 1990.
- 229. Domb, A., Laurencin, C., Israeli, O., Gerhart, R., Langer, R. The Formation of Propylene Fumarate Oligomers for use in Bioerodible Bone Cement Composites. J. Poly. Sci., 28: 973-985, 1990.
- 230. Leong, K., Domb, A., Ron, E., Langer, R. Polyanhydrides, in <u>Second Ed. of the Encycl. Poly. Sci. Eng.</u>, 648-665, 1990.
- 231. Langer, R. Pharmacology, in 1991 McGraw-Hill <u>Yearbook of Sci. and Tech.</u>, McGraw Hill Publishing Co., NY pp. 299-301, 1991.
- 232. Kost, J., Langer, R. Responsive polymeric delivery systems Adv. Drug Del. Rev., 6: 19-50, 1991.
- 233. Davies, M., Khan, M., Domb, A., Langer, R., Watts, J., Paul, A. The analysis of the surface chemical structure of biomedical aliphatic polyanhydrides using XPS and ToF-SIMS. J. Applied Poly. Sci. 42: 1597-1605, 1991.
- 234. Langer, R. Polymeric delivery systems, in <u>Targeting of Drugs: 2 Optimization Strategies</u>, Gregoriadis, G., Allison, A., and Poste, G. eds., 165-174, 1991.
- 235. Ron, E., Mathiowitz, E., Mathiowitz, G., Domb, A., Langer, R. NMR Characterization of erodible copolymers. Macromolecules, 24: 2278-2282, 1991.
- 236. Leckband, D., Langer, R. An approach for the stable immobilization of proteins. <u>Biotech. Bioeng.</u>, 37: 227-237, 1991.
- 237. Cima, L., Ingber, D., Vacanti, J., Langer, R. Hepatocyte culture on biodegradable polymeric substrates. <u>Biotech. Bioeng.</u>, 38: 145-158, 1991.

- 238. Moses, M., Langer, R. Biocompatible controlled release polymers for delivery systems of polypeptides and growth factors. J. Cell. Biochem. 45: 340-345, 1991.
- 239. Staubli, A., Mathiowitz, E., and Langer, R., Characterization of hydrolytically degradable amino acid containing poly(anhydride-co-imides). Macromolecules, 24: 2283-2290, 1991.
- 240. Staubli, A., Mathiowitz, E., Langer, R., Sequence distribution and its effect on glass transition temperature of poly(anhydride-co-amides) containing asymmetric monomers. <u>Macromolecules</u>, 24: 2291-2298, 1991.
- 241. Cima, L., Vacanti, J., Vacanti, C., Ingber, D., Mooney, D., Langer, R., Tissue Engineering by Cell Transplantation Using Degradable Polymer Substrate. J. Biomech. Eng., 113: 143-151, 1991.
- 242. Cohen, S., Bano, M., Chow, M., Langer, R. Lipid-alginate interactions render changes in phospholipid bilayer Permeability. Biochim. Biophys. Acta., 1063: 95-102, 1991.
- 243. Bano, M., Cohen, S., Visscher, K., Allcock, H., Langer, R. A Novel Synthetic Method for Hybridoma Cell Encapsulation. Bio/Tech., 9: 468-471, 1991.
- 244. Cohen, S., Yoshioka, T., Lucarelli, M., Hwang, L., Langer, R. Controlled Delivery Systems for proteins based on poly(Lactic/Glycolic Acid) Microspheres, Pharm. Res., 8: 713-720, 1991
- 245. Langer, R., Polymer implants for drug delivery in the brain. J. Cont. Rel., 16: 53-60, 1991.
- 246. Mikos, A., Mathiowitz, E., Langer, R. Peppas, N., The interaction of Polymer microspheres with Mucin Gels as a Means of characterizing polymer retention on Mucus. <u>J. Colloid Inter. Sci.</u>, 143: 366-373, 1991.
- 247. Moses, M., Langer, R. Inhibitors of Angiogenesis. Bio/Technology, 9: 630-634, 1991.
- 248. Ron, E., Langer, R. Erodible systems, in <u>Treatise on Cont. Drug Del.</u> A. Kydonieus, ed. Marcel Dekker, Inc., pp. 199-224, 1991.
- 249. Edelman, E., Mathiowitz, E., Langer, R., Klagsburn, M. Controlled and Modulated Release of Basic Fibroblast Growth Factor. <u>Biomaterials</u>, 12: 619-626, 1991.
- 250. Sluzky, V. Tamada, J.A., Klibanov, A., Langer, R. Kinetics of Insulin Aggregation in Aqueous Solutions upon Agitation in the Presence of Hydrophobic Surfaces. PNAS, 88: 9377-9381, 1991.
- 251. Madrid, Y., Brem, H., Langer, R. New Directions in the Delivery of Drugs and Other Substances to the Central Nervous System, in Adv. in Pharm., 22: 299-324, Academic Press, San Diego, CA, 1991.
- 252. Wheatley, M., Chang, M., Park, E., Langer, R. Coated Alginate Microspheres: Factors Influencing the Controlled Delivery of Macromolecules. J. Appl. Poly. Sci. 43: 2123-2135, 1991.
- 253. Wintermantel, E., Cima, L., Schloo, B., Langer, R. Angiopolarity: a new design parameter for cell transplantation devices and its application to degradable systems. <u>ASAIO Trans.</u>, 37: m334-m336, 1991.
- 254. Zimmerman, J., Langer, R., Cooney, C. The release of heparinase from the Periplasmic space of flavobacterium heparinum by Three Step Osmotic Shock. <u>Appl. Biochem. and Biotech.</u>, 30: 137-148, 1991.
- 255. Moses, M., Langer, R. A metalloproteinase Inhibitor as an Inhibitor of Neovascularization. <u>J. Cell. Biochem.</u> 47: 230-235, 1991
- 256. Langer, L., Brem, H., Langer, R. New technologies for fighting Brain Disease. Tech. Rev., 94: 62-71, 1991.
- 257. Liu, R., Klibanov, A., Langer, R. Moisture-Induced Aggregation of Lyophilized Proteins in the Solid State. Biotech. Bioeng. 37: 177-184, 1991.
- 258. Langer, R., Kost, J., Real Time Response polymeric delivery systems in Temporal Control of Drug Delivery, W. Hrushevsky, R. Langer, F. Theeuwes, eds., Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 618: 330-334, 1991.
- 259. Cohen, S., Bernstein, H., Hewes, C., Chow, M., Langer, R. The Pharmacokinetics of and humoral responses to antigen delivered by microencapsulated Liposomes. PNAS 10440-10444, 1991.
- 260. Vacanti, C., Langer, R., Schloo, B., Vacanti, J. Synthetic Polymers Seeded with Chondrocytes Provide a Template for New Cartilage Formation. J. Plastic Surg., 88: 753-759, 1991.
- 261. Tudor, A., Church, S., Domb, A., Hendra, P., Langer, R., Celia, C., Davies, M. The Application of Fourier-Transform Raman Spectroscopy to the Analysis of Poly(Anhydride) Homo and Co-Polymers. Spectrochimica Act., 47A: 1335-1343, 1991.
- 262. Langer, R. Drug delivery systems. Mat. Res. Bulletin, Materials Research Society, 1: 47-49, 1991.
- 263. Cima, L., Langer, R., Vacanti, J. Polymers for tissue and Organ culture. <u>J. Bioactive and Compatible Poly.</u>, 6: 232-239, 1991.
- 264. Domb, A., Mathiowitz, E., Ron, E., Giannos, S., Langer, R. Polyanhydrides IV: Unsaturated and cross-Linked Polyanhydrides. J. Poly. Sci., 29: 571-579, 1991.
- 265. Volkin, D., Staubli, A., Langer, R., Klibanov, A. Enzyme Thermoinactivation in AnLydrous Organic Solvents. Biotech. Bioeng., 37: 843-853, 1991.

- 266. Freed, L., Vunjak-Novakovic, G., Obradovic, B., Drinker, P., Langer, R. A bioreactor for blood detoxification: fluid dynamic and ex vivo modeling Studies. Macroscopic & Microscopic Heat & Mass Transfer in Biomed. Eng., 55-66, 1991.
- 267. Park, T., Cohen, S., Langer, R. Poly(L-lactic acid)/Pluronic Blends: Characterization of Phase Separation Behavior, degradation, Morphology and as Protein Releasing Matrices. <u>Macromolecules</u>, 25: 116-122, 1992.
- 268. During, M., Freese, A., Deutch, A., Kibat, P., Sabel, B., Langer, R., Roth, R. Biochemical and Behavioral Recovery in a Rodent Model of Parkinson's Disease following Stereotactic Implantation of dopamine-Containing Liposomes. Exper. Neurology, 115: 193-199, 1992.
- 269. Mathiowitz, E., Bernstein, H., Giannos, S., Dor, P., Turek, T., Langer, R. Polyanhydride Microspheres. IV. Morphology and characterization of systems made by spray drying. J. Applied Polym. Sci., 45: 125-134, 1992.
- 270. Alonso, M., Langer, R. Biodegradable controlled release microspheres for macromolecules and proteins, <u>Profiles on Biotech.</u>, T.G. Villa, J. Abalde, Eds, in Servicio de Publicacions, Universidad de Santiango, 555-564, 1992.
- 271. Cady, S., Langer, R. Overview of protein formulations for animal health applications. <u>J. Agric. and Food Chem.</u>, 40: 332-336, 1992.
- 272. Park, T., Cohen, S., Langer, R. Controlled protein release from polyethyleneimine coated poly(lactic acid)/pluronic blend matrices. Pharm. Res. 9: 37-39, 1992.
- 273. Mooney, D., Hansen, L., Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Farmer, S., Ingber, D. Different extracellular matrix molecules share a common mechanism for control of hepatocyte growth and differentiation. <u>J. Cell Physiol.</u>, 3: 315-353, 1992.
- 274. Langer, R., Peppas N. New drug delivery systems. Bioeng. Sci. News, 16: 3-7, 1992.
- 275. Liu, L., Kost, J., D'Emanuele, A., Langer, R. Experimental approach to elucidate the mechanism of ultrasound-enhanced polymer erosion and release of incorporated substances. Macromolecules, 25: 123-128, 1992.
- 276. Kost, J., Langer, R., Responsive polymer systems for controlled delivery of therapeutics. <u>Trends in Biotech.</u>, 10: 127-131, 1992.
- 277. Mooney, D.J., Johnson, L., Cima, L., Hansen, L., Ingber, D., Langer, R., Vacanti, J. Principles of tissue engineering and reconstruction using polymer-cell constructs, in <u>Tissue-Inducing Biomat.</u> 1992, 252: 345-352. Pittsburgh, PA: Cima, L., Ron, E., eds. Materials Research Society.
- 278. Mooney, D., Langer, R, Hansen, L., Vacanti, J., Ingher, D. Induction of hepatocyte differentiation by the extracellular matrix and an RGD-containing synthetic peptide, in <u>Tissue-Inducing Biomat.</u>, 1992, 252: 199-204. Pittsburgh, PA: Cima, L., Ron, E., eds. Materials Research Society.
- 279. Tamada, J., Langer, R. The development of polyanhydrides for drug delivery applications. <u>J. Biomat. Sci. Poly.</u> Ed., 3: 315-353, 1992.
- 280. Sheppard, N., Madrid, M., Langer, R. Polymer matrix controlled release systems: influence of polymer carrier and temperature on water uptake and protein release. J. Appl. Polym. Sci., 46: 19-26, 1992.
- 281. Simons, M., Edelman, E., DeKeyser, J, Langer, R., Rosenberg, R. Antisense c-myb oligonucleotides Inhibit arterial smooth muscle proliferation *in vivo*. Nature, 359: 67-70, 1992.
- 282. Soltys, P., Mullon, C., Langer, R. Oral treatment for jaundice using immobilized bilirubin oxidase. <u>Artificial</u> Organs 16: 331-335, 1992.
- 283. Moses, M., Sudhalter, J., Langer, R. Isolation and characterization of an inhibitor of neovascularization for the conditioned media of scapular chondrocytes. J. Cell Biol., 119: 475-482, 1992
- 284. Edelman, E., Fiorino, A., Grodzinsky, A., Langer, R. Mechanical deformation of polymer matrix controlled release devices modulates drug release. J. Biomed. Mat. Res. 26: 1619, 1992.
- 285. Sluzky, V., Klibanov, A., Langer, R. Mechanism of insulin Aggregation and Stabilization, in Agitated Aqueous Solutions, Biotech., and Bioeng., 40: 895-903, 1992.
- 286. Shefer, S., Shefer, A., Kost, J., Langer, R. Structural characterization of starch networks in the solid state by cross-polarization magic-angle-spinning 13C-NMR spectroscopy and wide angle x-ray diffraction. <u>Macromolecules</u>, 25: 6756-6760, 1992.
- 287. Mooney, D., Hansen, L., Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Farmer, S., Ingber., D. Switching from differentiation to growth in hepatocytes: Control by extracellular matrix. J. Cell Physiol. 151: 497-505, 1992.
- 288. Mathiowitz, E., Langer, R., Polyanhydride Microspheres as Drug Delivery Systems, in <u>Microcapsules in Med. and Pharm.</u>, M. Donbrow, ed, pp. 100-123, 1992.
- 289. D'Emanuele, A., Kost, J., Hill, J., Langer, R. An Investigation of the Effects of Ultrasound on Degradable Polyanhydride Matrices. <u>Macromolecules</u>, 25: 511-515, 1992.

- 290. Sheppard, N., Langer, R. The Use of Ultrasound Attenuation to Characterize Release of Proteins from Polymer Matrix Devices. J. Cont. Rel., 22: 245-242, 1992.
- 291. Cohen, S., Allcock, H., Langer, R. Cell and Enzyme Ionotropic Synthetic Hydrogels, in <u>Recent Adv. in Pharm. and</u> Indust. Biotech., 1992, 3648, Hincal, A., Kas, H., eds. Ankara.
- 292. Wintermantel, E., Cima, L., Schloo, B., Langer, R. Angiopolarity of cell carriers: directional angiogenesis in resorbable liver cell transplantation devices, in <u>Angiogenesis: Key Principles- Science Technology, Medicine</u>, 1992, 331-334, R. Steimer, P. Weisz, R. Langer, eds., Birkhauser, Basel.
- 293. Freed, L., Vunjak-Novakovic, G., Bernstein, H., Cooney, C., Langer, R. The Kinetics of Immobilized Heparinase in Human Blood. Annals of Biomed. Eng., 21: 67-76, 1993.
- 294. Mikos, A., Bao, Y., Ingber, D., Vacanti, J. Langer, R. Preparation of poly(glycolic acid) bonded fiber structures for cell transplantation. J. Biomed. Med. Res., 27: 183-189, 1993.
- 295. Tamada, J., Langer, R. Erosion Kinetics of Hydrolytically Degradable Polymers. PNAS, 90: 552-556, 1993.
- 296. Gross, A., Langer, R., Mathiowitz, E., Mayberg, M. Sustained Release of Acetylcholine in Rat Hippocampus Using a Polyanhydride Drug Delivery System. Poly. for Adv. Tech., 3: 331-335, 1993.
- 297. Freed, L., Marquis, J., Nohria, A., Mikos, A., Emmanual, J., Langer, R. Neocartilage formation in vitro and in vivo using Cells Cultured on Synthetic Biodegradable Polymers. J. Biomed. Mat. Res. 27: 11-23, 1993.
- 298. Shefer, S., Ferreira, J., Mullon, C., Langer, R. Extracorporeal Enzymatic Removal of Low density Lipoproteins in Rabitts: Efficacy and Safety. The Inter. J. Artif. Organs, 16: 115-125, 1993.
- 299. Wald, H.L., Sarakinos, G., Mikos, A., Vacanti, J., Langer, R. Cell seeding in porous transplantation devices Biomaterials, 14: 270-278, 1993.
- 300. Tabata, Y., Langer, R. Polyanhydride Microspheres that Display Near-constant Release of Water soluble drugs. Pharm. Res., 10: 391-399, 1993.
- 301. Tabata, Y., Gutta, S., Langer, R. Controlled Delivery Systems for Proteins Using polyanhydride Microspheres. Pharm. Res., 10: 487-496, 1993.
- 302. Brem, H., Walter, K., Langer, R. Polymers as Controlled Drug Delivery Devices for the treatment of Malignant Brain Tumors. Eur. J. Pharm. and Biopharm., 39: 2-7, 1993.
- 303. Mikos, A., Sarakinos, G., Leite, S., Vacanti, J., Langer, R. Laminated Three-dimensional Biodegradable Foams for Use in Tissue Engineering. Biomaterials, 14: 323-330, 1993.
- 304. Sasisekharan, R., Bulmer, M., Moremen, K.W., Cooney, C., Langer, R. Cloning and expression of heparinase I gene from flavobacterium heparinum. PNAS, 90: 3660-3664, 1993.
- 305. Gilbert, J., Takeda, T., Stein, J., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Cell Transplantation of Genetically Altered Cells on Biodegradable Polymer Scaffolds in Syngeneic Rats. <u>Transplantation</u>. Vol. 56, No. 2: 423-427, 1993.
- 306. Labeque, R., Mullon, C., Ferreira, J., Lees, R., Langer, R. Enzymatic modification of plasma low density dipoproteins: a potential treatment for hypercholesterolemia. <u>PNAS</u>, 90: 3476-3480, 1993.
- 307. Laurencin, C., Gerhart, T., Witschger, P., Satcher, R., Domb, A., Hanff, P., Edsberg, L., Hayes, W., Langer, R. Bioerodible poly(anhydrides) for antibiotic drug delivery: *in vivo* osteomyelitis treatment in a rat model system. <u>J. Orthoped. Res.</u>, 11: 256-262, 1993.
- 308. Ron, E., Turek, T., Mathiowitz, E., Chasin, M., Hageman, M., Langer, R. The Controlled Release of Polypeptides from Polyanhydrides. <u>PNAS</u>, 90: 4176-4180, 1993.
- 309. Fontaine, M., Hansen L., Thompson, S., Uyama S., Ingber, D., Mulligan, R., Langer, R., Vacanti, J. Transplantation of genetically altered hepatocytes using cell-polymer constructs leads to sustained human growth hormone secretion *in vivo*. <u>Transplant. Proc.</u> 25: 1002-1004, 1993.
- 310. Langer, R., Vacanti, J. Tissue Engineering. Science, 260: 920-926, 1993.
- 311. Bhagat, H., Langer, R., Implants and Implantation Technology, in <u>Encyclopedia of Pharm. Tech.</u>, 1993, 8: 53-82, J. Swarbrick, J. Boylan, eds., Marcel Dekker,
- 312. Gupta, R., Siber, G., Alonso, M., Langer, R. Development of a Single-dose tetanus toxoid based on controlled release from biodegradable and biocompatible polyester microspheres, in <u>Vaccines</u> 93: 391-396, 1993, Cold Spring Harbor, NY.
- 313. Cima, L., Langer, R. Engineering Human Tissue. Chem Eng. Progress, 6: 46-54, 1993.
- 314. Prausnitz, M., Lau, B., Milano, C., Conner, S., Langer, R., Weaver, J. A quantitative study of electroporation showing a plateau in net molecular transport. <u>Biophys. J.</u>, 65414-422, 1993.
- 315. Edelman, E., Langer, R. Optimization of release from magnetically controlled polymeric drug release devices. Biomaterials, 14: 8, 621-626, 1993.

- 316. Prausnitz, M., Bose, V., Langer, R., Weaver, J. Transtissue Molecular Transport Due to Electroporation of Skin, in Electricity and Magnetism in Bio. and Med., M. Blank, ed. San Francisco Press, San Francisco, CA, 122-124, 1993.
- 317. Lau, B., Milano, C., Prausnitz, M., Langer, R., Weaver, J. Quantitative Determination of Molecular Transport Across Erythrocyte Ghost Membranes by Electroporation, in <u>Electricity and Magnetism in Bio. and Med.</u>, M. Blank, ed. San Francisco Press, San Francisco, CA, 141-143, 1993.
- 318. Mikos, A., Sarakinos, G., Leite, S., Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Preperation of Poly(glycolic acid) Bonded Fiber Structures for Cell Attachment and Transplantation. J. Biomed. Mater. Res. Vol. 27, No. 2: 183-189, 1993
- 319. Mikos, A., Sarakinos, G., Leite, S., Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Laminated Three Dimensional Biodegradable Foams for use in Tissue Engineering. <u>Biomaterials</u>. Vol. 14, No. 5: 323-330, 1993.
- 320. Alonso, M., Cohen, S., Park, T., Gupta, R., Siber, G., Langer R. Determinants of release rate of tetanus vaccine from polyester microspheres. Pharm Res., 10: 945-953, 1993.
- 321. Goepferich, A., Langer, R. The influence of microstructure and monomer properties on the erosion mechanism of a class of polyanhydrides. J. Poly. Sci. 31: 2445-2458, 1993.
- 322. Goepferich, A., Langer, R. Modeling of Polymer Erosion. Macromolecules, 22: 4105-4112, 1993.
- 323. Mikos, A., Sarakinos, G., Lyman, M., Ingber D., Vacanti, J., Langer, R. Prevascularization of biodegradable polymer scaffolds for hepatocyte transplantation. Biotech. & Bioeng. 42: 716-723, 1993.
- 324. Ferreira, J., Sasisikharan, R., Louie, O., Langer, R. Influence of chemistry in immobilization of cobra venom phospholipase A2 Implications as to mechanism. <u>Biochemistry</u>, 32: 8098-8102, 1993.
- 325. Masters, D., Berde, C., Dutta, S., Turek, T., Langer, R. Sustained local anesthetic release from bioerodible polymer matrices: A potential method for prolonged regional anesthesia. <u>Pharm. Res.</u>, 10: 1527-1532, 1993.
- 326. Masters, D., Berde, C., Dutta, S., Griggs, C., Hu, D., Kupsky, W., Langer, R. Prolonged Regional Nerve Blockage by Controlled Release of Local Anesthetic from a Biodegradable Polymer Matrix. <u>Anesthesiology</u>, 79: 340-346, 1993.
- 327. Andrianov, A., Cohen, S., Visscher, K., Payne L., Allcock, H., Langer, R. Controlled Release Using Ionotropic Polyposphazene Hydrogels. J. Contr. Rel., 27: 69-77, 1993.
- 328. Langer, R., Polymer Controlled Drug Delivery Systems. Accts. of Chem. Res., 26: 537-542, 1993.
- 329. Shefer, S., Payne, R., Langer, R. Design of a biomedical reactor for plasma Low Density Lipoprotein removal. Biotech. and Bioeng., 42: 1252-1262, 1993.
- 330. Barrera, D., Zylstra, E., Lansbury, P., Langer, R. Synthesis and RGD Peptide Modification of a New Biodegradable Copolymer System: Poly(Lactic Acid-co-Lysine). J. of Amer. Chem. Soc., 115: 11010-11011, 1993.
- 331. Prausnitz, M., Langer, Weaver, J. Electroporation of mammalian skin: A new mechanism to enhance transdermal drug delivery, PNAS 90: 10504-10508, 1993.
- 332. Prausnitz, M., Seddick, D., Kon, A., Bose, V., Frankenburg, S., Klaus, S., Langer, R., Weaver, J. Methods for *in vivo* tissue electroporation using surface electrodes. <u>Drug Del.</u>, 1: 125-131, 1993.
- 333. Cohen, S., Bano, M., Cima, L., Allcock, H., Vacanti, J., Vacanti, C., Langer, R. Design of synthetic polymeric structures for cell transplantation and tissue engineering, <u>Clinical Mat.</u>, 16: 310, 1993.
- 334. Gilbert, J., Takeda, T., Stein, J., Langer, R., Vacanti, J. Cell transplantation of genetically altered cells on biodegradable polymer scaffolds in syngeneic rats. <u>Transplantation</u>, 56: 423-427, 1993.
- 335. Kost, J., Langer, R. Ultrasound-mediated transdermal drug delivery, in <u>Topical Drug Bioavailiability</u> Bioequivalence. Penetration, Plenium Press, NY, V. Shah, H. Maibach, eds., 91-104, 1993.
- 336. Freed, L., Vunjak-Novakovic, G., Langer, R. Cultivation of cell-polymer cartilage implants in bioreactors. <u>J. Cell. Biochem.</u>, 51: 257-64, 1993.
- 337. Freed, L., Vunjak-Novakovic, G., Drinker, P., Langer, R. A Bioreactor based on Suspended Particles of Immobilized Enzyme. Annals of Biomed. Eng. 21: 57-65, 1993.
- 338. Cleland, J., Langer, R. Formulation and delivery of proteins and peptides: Design and development strategies. ACS Symps. Ser. 567: 1-19, 1994.
- 339. Sasisekharan, R., Moses, M., Nugent, A., Cooney, C., Langer, R. Heparinase inhibits neovascularization. <u>PNAS</u>, 91: 1524-1528, 1994.
- 340. Wu, M., Tamada, J., Brem, H., Langer, R. In vivo versus in vitro degradation of controlled release polymers for intracranial surgical therapy. <u>J. Biomed. Mat. Res.</u>, 28: 387-395, 1994.
- 341. Gref, R., Minamitake, Y., Peracchia, M., Trubetshoy, V. Torchillin, V., Langer, R. Biodegradable long-circulating polymeric nanospheres. <u>Science</u>, 263: 1600-1603, 1994.

- 342. Wong, J., Langer, R., Ingber, D. Novel applications for electrically conducting polymers: Control of cell shape on polypyrrole thin films. <u>Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci.</u>, 91: 3201-3204, 1994.
- 343. Shieh, L., Tamada, J., Tabata, Y., Domb, A., Langer, R. Drug Release from a New Family of Biodegradable Polyanhydrides. J. Cont. Rel., 29: 73-82, 1994.
- 344. Freed, L., Vunjak-Novakovic, G., Marquis, J., Langer, R. Kinetics of Chondrocyte Growth in Cell-Polymer Implants. Biotech. Bioengin., 43: 597-604, 1994.
- 345. Alonso, M., Gupta, R., Min, C., Siber, G., Langer, R. Biodegradable Microspheres as Controlled Release Tetanus Toxoid Delivery Systems. <u>Vaccine</u>, 12: 299-306, 1994.
- 346. Freed, L., Marquis, J., Emmanual, J., Vunjak-Novakovic, G., Marquis, J., Langer, R. Composition of Cell-Polymer Cartilage Implants. Biotech. Bioeng., 43: 605-614, 1994.
- 347. Mikos, A., Freed, L., Langer, R., Wetting of poly(L-lactic acid) and poly(DL-lactic-co-glycolic acid) foams for tissue culture. Biomaterials, 15: 55-58, 1994.
- 348. Peppas, N., Langer, R., New Challenges in Biomaterials. Science, 263, 1715-1720, 1994.
- 349. Cohen, S., Langer, R., Pulsatile Liposomes. J. Liposome Res., 4: 349-360, 1994.
- 350. Mikos, A., Thorsen, A., Czerwonka, L., Bao, Y., Winslow, N., Vacanti, J., Langer, R. Preparation and Characterization of Poly(L-Lactic Acid) Foams for Cell Transplantation. <u>Polymer</u>, 35: 1068-1077, 1994.
- 351. Prausnitz, M., Milano, C., Gimm, J., Langer, R., Weaver, J. Quantitative Study of Molecular Transport Due to Electroporation: Uptake of Bovine Serum Albumin by Erythrocyte Ghosts. Biophys. J., 66: 1522-1530, 1994.
- 352. Tabata, Y., Langer, R. Polyanhydride Granules Provide Near-Constant Release of Water-Soluble Drugs. <u>J. Pharm.</u> Sci., 83: 5-11, 1994.
- 353. Freed, L., Grande, D., Emmanual, J., Kwan, M., Marquis, J., Lingbin, Z., Dunkelman, N., Langer, R. Joint Resurfacing Using Allograft Chondrocytes and Synthetic Biodegradable Polymer Scaffolds. <u>J. Biomed. Mat. Res.</u>, 28: 891-899, 1994.
- 354. Freed, L., Vunjak-Novakovic, G., Biron, R., Eagles, D., Lesnoy, D., Barlow, S., Langer, R. Biodegradable Polymer Scaffolds for Tissue Engineering. <u>Bio/Tech.</u>, 12: 689-693, 1994.
- 355. Liu, L., Kost, J., Ferreira, J., Langer, R. Enhanced Protein Blotting from PhastGel Media to Membranes by Irradiation of Low Intensity Ultrasound. Anal. Biochem., 216: 27-32, 1994.
- 356. Venkataraman, G., Sasisekharan, V., Cooney, C., Langer, R., Sasisekharan, R. A Stereochemical approach to pyranose ring flexibility. Its implications on the conformation of dermatan sulfate. PNAS., 91: 6171-6175, 1994.
- 357. Kost, J., Liu, L., Gabelnick, H., Langer, R. Ultrasound as a Potential Trigger to Terminate the Activity of Contraceptive Delivery Implants. J. Cont. Rel., 30: 77-81, 1994.
- 358. Johnson, L., Aiken, J., Mooney, D., Schloo, B., Cima, L., Langer, R., Vacanti, J. The Mesentery as a Laminated Vascular Bed for Hepatocyte Transplantation. Cell Transpl., 3: 273-281, 1994.
- 359. Goepferich, A., Gref, R., Minamitake, Y., Shieh, L., Alonso, M., Tabata, Y., Langer, R. Drug Delivery from Bioerodible Polymers: Systemic and Intravenous Administration, in <u>Formulation and Del. of Proteins and Peptides</u>, ACS Press, Washington, D.C., ACS Symp. Series 567, J. Cleland, R. Langer, eds., 242-277, 1994.
- 360. Cohen, S. Langer, R. Inter and Intracellular Targeting of Drugs, in <u>Homing Mech. and Cell. Targeting</u>, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, B. Zetter, ed., 217-231, 1994.
- 361. Mooney, D., Mazzoni, C., Organ, G., Puelacher, W., Vacanti, J., Langer, R. Stabilizing fiber based cell delivery devices by physically bonding adjacent fibers. <u>Mat. Res. Soc. Proc.: Biomat. for Drug and Cell Del.</u>, 331: 47-52, 1994.
- 362. Ferreira, J., Sasisekharan, R., Louie, O., Langer, R. A study on the functional sub-units of phospholipase A2 by enzyme immobilization. <u>Biochem. J.</u>, 303: 527-530, 1994.
- 363. Puelacher, W., Mooney, D., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Vacanti, C. Design of nasoseptal cartilage replacement synthesized from biodegradable polymers and chondrocytes. Biomaterials, 15: 774-778, 1994.
- 364. Ferreira, J., Sasisekharan, R., Louie, O., Langer, R. Carbodiimide Modification Enhances Activity of Pig Pancreatic Phospholipase A2. <u>Eur. J. of Biochem.</u>, 223: 611-616, 1994.
- 365. Edwards, D., Langer, R. A linear theory of transdermal transport phenomena. J. Pharm. Sci., 83: 1315-1334, 1994.
- 366. Sakata, J., Vacanti, C., Schloo, B., Healy, G., Langer, R., Vacanti, J. Tracheal composite tissue engineered from chondrocytes, tracheal epithelial cells and synthetic degradable scaffolding. <u>Transplant Proc.</u>, 26: 3309-3310, 1994.
- 367. Costantino, H., Langer, R., Klibanov, A. Solid-Phase Aggregation of Proteins under Pharmly Relevant Conditions. J. Pharm. Sci., 83: 1662-1666, 1994

- 368. Goepferich, A., Alonso, M., Langer, R., Development and characterization of microencapsulated microspheres. Pharm Res., 11: 1568-1574, 1994.
- 369. Cohen, S., Langer, R. Novel Approaches to controlled release antigen delivery, in <u>Internat. J. of Techn. Assessm.</u> in <u>Health Care</u> A. Robbins, P. Freeman, eds. Cambridge University Press, 10:1, 121-130, 1994.
- 370. Rosenthal, R., Moses, M., Shintani, Y., Megyesi, J., Langer, R., Folkman, J. Purification and Characterization of a Mouse Sarcoma 180-Derived Collagenase Inhibitor which also Inhibits Endothelial Cell DNA Synthesis. <u>J. Cell</u> Biochem., 56: 97-105, 1994.
- 371. Park, T., Alonso, M., Langer, R. Controlled release of proteins from poly (L-lactic acid) coated poly (isobutylcyanoacrylate) microcapsules. J. Appl. Poly. Sci., 52: 1797-1807, 1994.
- 372. Andrianov, A., Payne, L., Visscher, K., Allcock, H., Langer, R. Hydrolytic degradation of tonically cross-linked polyphosphazene microspheres. J. Appl. Poly. Sci. 53: 1573-78, 1994.
- 373. Vacanti, C., Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Tissue Engineering Using Synthetic Biodegradable Polymers, in <u>Poly. of Bio.</u> and Biomed. Signif., ACS Symposium Series 540, Chicago, IL., 16-34, 1994.
- 374. Costantino, H., Langer, R., Klibanov, A., Moisture-Induced Aggregation of Lyophilized Insulin. <u>Pharm. Res.</u>, 11: 21-29, 1994.
- 375. Prausnitz, M., Pliquett, U., Langer, R., Weaver, J. Rapid temporal control of transdermal drug delivery by electroporation. Pharm. Res., 11: 1834-1837, 1994.
- 376. Langer, R., Polymer systems for controlled release of macromolecules, immobilized enzyme medical bioreactors, and tissue engineering. Adv. in Chem. Eng., 19: 1-50, 1994.
- 377. Mooney, D., Organ, G., Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Design and fabrication of biodegradable polymer devices to engineer tubular tissues. Cell Transplant., 3: 203-210, 1994.
- 378. Brem, H., Walter, K., Tamargo, R. Olivi, A., Langer, R., Drug Delivery to the brain, in <u>Poly. Site Spec. Pharm.</u>, 117-139, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1994.
- 379. Takeda, T., Kim, T., Lee, S., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Hepatocyte transplantation in biodegradable polymer scaffolds using the Dalmation dog model of hyperuricosuria. <u>Transplant. Proc.</u>, 27: 635-636, 1994.
- 380. Shieh, L., Tamada, J., Chen, I., Pang, J., Domb, A., Langer, R., Erosion of a New Family of Biodegradable Polyanhydrides. J. Biomed. Mat. Res., 28: 1465-1475, 1994.
- 381. Mooney, D., Kaufmann, P., Sano, K., McNamara, K., Vacanti, J., Langer, R. Transplantation of hepatocytes using porous biodegradable sponges. <u>Transplant. Proc.</u>, 26: 3425-26, 1994.
- 382. Puelacher, W., Mooney, D., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Vacanti, C. Tissue engineered growth of cartilage: The effect of varying the concentration of chondrocytes seeded onto synthetic materials. <u>Int. J. Oral Maxillofacial Surg.</u>, 23: 49-53, 1994.
- 383. Mooney, D., Hansen, L., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Ingber, D. Extracellular matrix controls tubulin monomer levels by regulating protein turnover. Mol. Biol. Cell., 5: 1281-1288,1994.
- 384. Mooney, D., Park. S., Kaufmann, P., Sano, K., McNamara, K., Vacanti, J., Langer, R. Biodegradable sponges for hepatocyte transplantation. J. Biomed. Mat. Res., 29: 959-966, 1994.
- 385. Mooney, D., Kaufmann, P., Sano, K., McNamara, K., Vacanti, J., Langer, R. Transplantation of Hepatocytes Using Porous, Biodegradable Sponges. <u>Transplant. Proc.</u>, 26: 6, 3425-3426, 1994
- 386. Shefer, S., Breslau, J., Langer, R. Computer Simulation of LDL removal in the Presence of a Bioreactor Containing Phospholipase A2. <u>Biotech. Prog.</u>. 11: 133-139, 1995.
- 387. Hubbell, J., Langer, R., Tissue engineering. Chem. & Eng. News, 42-54, 1995.
- 388. Yaszemski, M., Payne, R., Hayes, W., Langer, R. Aufdemorte, T., Mikos, A. The ingrowth of new bone tissue and initial mechanical properties of a degrading polymeric composite scaffold. <u>Tiss. Eng.</u>, 1: 41-45, 1995.
- 389. Mitragotri, S., Edwards, D., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R. A Mechanistic Study of Ultrasonically Enhanced Transdermal Drug Delivery. J. Pharm. Sci., 84: 697-706, 1995.
- 390. Goepferich, A., Langer, R. Modeling monomer release from bioerodible polymers. J. Cont. Rel., 33: 5569, 1995.
- 391. Uhrich, K., Gupta, A., Thomas, T., Laurencin, C., Langer, R. Synthesis and characterization of degradable poly(anhydride-co-imides). Macromolecules., 28: 2184-2193, 1995.
- 392. Mooney, D., Sano, K., Kaufmann, P., McNamara, K., Vacanti, J., Langer R., Intergating Cell Transplantation and Controlled Drug Deliverly Technologies to Engineer Liver Tissue. <u>Materials Research Society Proceedings.</u>Vol. 394: 83-89, 1995
- 393. Cao, Y., Vacanti, J., Ma, P., Paige, K., Upton, J., Langer, R., Vacanti, C., Tissue Engineering of Tendon. Materials and Research Society Proceedings. Vol. 394: 91-97, 1995.

- 394. Edwards, D., Prauznitz, M., Langer, R., Weaver, J. Analysis of enhanced transdermal transport by skin electroporation. J. Cont. Rel., 34: 211-221, 1995.
- 395. Venkataraman, G., Sasisekharan, V., Cooney, C., Langer, R., Sasiskharan, R. Complex Flexibility of TGF-13 Super Family. PNAS 92: 5406-5410, 1995.
- 396. Mylonas, C., Tabata, Y., Langer, R., Zohar, Y. Preparation and evaluation of polyanhydride microspheres containing gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH), for inducing ovulation and spermiation in fish. <u>J. Cont. Rel.</u> 35: 23-34, 1995.
- 397. Cohen, S., Langer, R. Long-term protein delivery from microencapsulated liposome systems, in <u>Liposomes, New Sys. and New Trends in Their Appl.</u>, R. Puisieux, P. Couvreur, J. Delattre, J-P. Devissaguet, eds., Editions de Sante, Paris, France, 275-291, 1995.
- 398. Thomson, R., Ishaug, S., Mikos, A., Langer, R. Polymer for Biological Systems. <u>The Encyclopedia of Molec. Biol.</u> and Biotech. R. Meyer, ed. VCH Publishers, New York, NY, 717-724, 1995.
- 399. Ishaug, S.L., Thomson, R.C., Mikos, A., Langer, R. Biomaterials for Organ Regeneration. <u>The Encyc. of Molec. Biol. and Biotech.</u> R.A. Meyer, ed. VCH Publishers, NY, NY, pp. 86-93, 1995.
- 400. Hanes, J., Chiba, M., Langer, R. Polymer Microspheres for Vaccine Delivery, in: <u>Vaccine Design: The Subunit Approach</u>, M. Powell, M. Newman, eds. 16: 389-412, Plenum, New York, 1995.
- 401. Cao, Y., Vacanti, J., Ma, X., Paige, K., Upton, J., Chowanski, Z., Schloo, B., Langer, R., Vacanti, C., Generation of neo-tendon using synthetic polymers seeded with tenocytes. <u>Transplant. Proc.</u> 26: 3390-3391, 1995.
- 402. Sakata, J., Vacanti, C., Schloo, B., Healy, G., Langer, R., Vacanti, J. Tracheal composites tissue engineered from chondrocytes, tracheal epithelial cells, and synthetic degradable scaffolding. <u>Transplant. Proc.</u> 26: 3309-3310, 1995.
- 403. Langer, R., Biomaterials: New Polymers and Novel Applications. MRS Bulletin, 20: 18-22, 1995.
- 404. Zewert, T., Pliquett, U., Langer, R., Weaver, J. Transdermal Transport of DNA Antisense Oligonucleotides by Electroporation. Biochem. and Biophys. Res. Comm., 212: 286-292, 1995.
- 405. Hrkach, J., Ou, J., Lotan, N., Langer, R. Synthesis of Poly(L-lactic acid-co -L-Lysine) Graft Copolymers. Macromolecules, 28: 4736-4739, 1995.
- 406. Mitragotri, S., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R. Ultrasound-mediated transdermal protein delivery. <u>Science</u>, 269: 850-853, 1995.
- 407. Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Artificial Organs. Sci. Amer., 273: 130-133, 1995.
- 408. Johnson, M., Blankschtein, D., Langer R., Permeation of steroids through human skin. <u>J. Pharm. Sci.</u>, 84: 1144-1146, 1995
- 409. Langer, R., Vunjak, G., Freed, L., Atala, A., Vacanti, C., Vacanti, J., Tissue Engineering: Biomedical Applications. Tissue Engin., 1: 151-162, 1995.
- 410. Mooney, D., Breuer, C., McNamara, K, Vacanti, J., Langer R., Fabricating tubular devices from polymers of lactic and glycolic acid for tissue engineering. <u>Tissue Engin.</u>, 1: 107-118, 1995.
- 411. Cohen, S., Langer, R. Novel liposome-based formulations for prolonged delivery of proteins and vaccines, <u>J.</u> Liposome Res., 5: 813-828, 1995.
- 412. Payne, L., Jenkins, S., Andrianov, A., Langer, R., Roberts, B. Xenobiotic Polymers as Vaccine Vehicles, in <u>Adv. in Exper. Med. and Biol.</u>, 1995, 1475-1480, J. Mestecky et. al., eds.Plenum Press, NY
- 413. Okada, J., Cohen, S., Langer, R., *In vitro* evaluation of polymerized liposomes as an oral drug delivery system. Pharm. Res., 12: 4, 1-7, 1995.
- 414. Laurencin, C., Sobrasua, E., Ibim, M., Langer, R., Biomedical Applications of Synthetic Biodegradable Polymers, in <u>CRC Press</u>, J.Hollinger, ed., New York, pp. 59-102, 1995.
- 415. Shefer, S., Rosenberger, V., Vahanian, G., Wong, W., Langer, R., Implantable hollow fiber bioreactor as a potential treatment for hypercholesterolemia: characterization of the catalytic unit. <u>Biotech & Bioeng</u>, 48: 36-41, 1995
- 416. Goepferich, A., Langer, R: Modeling of Polymer Erosion in Three Dimensions. AIChE J., 41: 289-299, 1995.
- 417. Prausnitz, M., Corbett, J., Gimm, J., Golan, D., Langer, R., Weaver, J., Millisecond measurement of transport during and after an electroporation pulse. Biophys. J., 68: 1864-1870, 1995.
- 418. Wake, M., Mikos, A., Sarakinos, G., Vacanti, J., Langer, R. Dynamics of fibrovascular tissue ingrowth in hydrogel foams. Cell Transplantation, 4: 275-279, 1995.
- 419. Langer, R., 1994 Whitaker Lecture: Polymers for drug delivery and tissue engineering. Annals of Biomed. Eng., 23: 101-111, 1995.

- 420. Ma, P., Schoo, B, Mooney, D., Langer, R., The development of biomechanical properties and morphogenesis of *in vitro* tissue engineered cartilage. J. Biomed. Mat. Res., 29: 1587-1595, 1995.
- 421. Schwendeman, S., Costantino, H., Gupta, R., Siber, G., Klibanov, A., Langer, R., Stabilization of tetanus and diptheria toxoids against moisture-induced aggregation. PNAS., 92: 11234-11238, 1995.
- 422. Prausnitz, M., Edelman, E., Gimm, J., Langer, R., Weaver, J. Transdermal delivery of heparin by skin electroporation. Bio/Tech., 13: 1205-1209, 1995.
- 423. Ma, P., Langer, R., Degradation, structure and properties of fibrous nonwoven poly(glycolic acid) scaffolds for tissue engineering. Poly. in Med. Pham., Mikos, A., Leong, K., Radomsky, M., Tamada, J., Yaszemski, M., eds., 394: 99-104, 1995.
- 424. Shinoka, T., Breuer, C., Tanel, R., Zund, G., Miura, T., Ma, P., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Mayer, J. Tissue engineering heart valves: valve leaflet replacement study in a lamb model. <u>Annals of Thoracic Surg.</u>, 60: S513-516, 1995.
- 425. Costantino, H., Langer, R., Klibanov, A. Aggregation of a lyophilized pharm. protein, recombinant human albumin: effects of moisture and stabilization by excipients. <u>Bio/Techn.</u>, 13: 493-496, 1995.
- 426. Weaver, J., Langer, R., Potts, R., Tissue electroporation for localized drug delivery, in <u>Enviro. Elec. and Magnet.</u> Fields, Blank, M., ed. American Chemical Society, 301-316, 1995.
- 427. Sasisekharan, R., Leckband, D., Godavarti, R., Venkataraman, G., Cooney, C., Langer, R., Heparinase I from flavobacterium heparinum: The role of cysteine residue in catalysis as probed by chemical modification and site-directed mutagenesis. Biochemistry, 34: 14441-14448, 1995.
- 428. Langer, R., Biomaterials and biomedical engineering. Chem. Eng. Sci. 50: 4109-4121, 1995.
- 429. Pliquett, W., Langer, R., Weaver, J. Changes in the passive electrical properties of human stratum corneum due to electroporation. <u>Biochim. Biophys. Acta</u>, 1239: 111-121, 1995.
- 430. Cusick, R., Sano, K., Lee, H., Pollok, J., Mooney, D., Langer, R., Vacanti, J. Heterotopic fetal rat hepatocyte transplantation on biodegradable polymers. Am. Coll. of Surgeons Surg. Forum, 46: 658-661, 1995.
- 431. Prausnitz, M., Bose, V., Langer, R., Weaver, J., Electroporation, in <u>Percutaneous Penetration Enhancers</u>, H. Maibach, E. Smith, eds., CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 393-405, 1995.
- 432. Costantino, H., Griebenow, K., Mishra, P., Langer, R., Klibanov, A. Fourier-transform infrared (FTIR) spectroscopic investigation of protein stability in the lyophilized form. Biochim. Biophys. Acta, 1253:69-74, 1995.
- 433. Ernst, S., Langer, R., Cooney, C., Sasisekharan, R. Enzymatic degradation of glycosaminoglycans. <u>CRC Critical Rev. Biochem. Mol. Biol.</u>, 30: 387-444, 1995.
- 434. Mooney, D., Langer, R., Ingber, D. Cytoskeletal filament assembly and the control of cell shape and function by extracellular matrix. J. Cell Sci., 108: 2311-2320, 1995.
- 435. Barrera, D., Zylstra, E., Lansbury, P., Langer, R. Copolymerization and degradation of poly(lactic Langer, R., Polymers for Drug Delivery and Tissue Engineering. Macromolecules, 28: 425-432, 1995.
- 436. Hrkach, J., Ou, J., Lotan, N., Langer, R. Poly(L-Lactic acid-co-aspartic acid): Interactive Polymers for Tissue Engineering. Mat. Res. Soc. Symp. Proc., 394: 77-82, 1995.
- 437. Goepferich, A., Karydas, D., Langer, R. Predicting drug release from cylindric polyanhydride matrix discs. European J. of Pharm. and Biopharm., 41(2): 81-87, 1995.
- 438. Mitragotri, S., Edwards, D., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R, Quantitative Prediction of Ultrasonically Enhanced Transdermal Drug Delivery, Proceed. Intern. Symp. Control. Rel. Bioact. Mater., 22, 1995.
- 439. Attawia, M., Uhrich, K., Botchwey, B., Fan, M., Laurencin, C., Langer, R. Cytotoxicity testing of poly(anhydride-co-imides) for orthopedic applications. J. Biomed. Mat. Res., 29, 1233-1240, 1995
- 440. Seidel, J., Uhrich, K., Laurencin, C., Langer, R., Erosion of Poly(anhydride-co-imides): A preliminary mechanistic study, Journal of Applied Polymer Sciences, 62 (8): 1277-1283, 1996
- 441. Mitragotri, S., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R. Transdermal drug delivery using low-frequency sonophoresis. <u>Pharm. Res.</u>, 13: 411-420, 1996.
- 442. Breuer, C., Shinoka, T., Tanel, R., Zund, G., Mooney, D., Ma, P., Miura, T., Colan, S., Langer, R., Mayer, J., Vacanti, J. Tissue engineering lamb heart valve leaflets. <u>Biotech and Bioeng.</u>, 50: 562-567, 1996
- 443. Vunjak-Novakovic, G., Freed, L., Biron, R., Langer, R. Effects of mixing on tissue engineered cartilage. Am. Inst. of Ch. Eng. J., 42: 850-860, 1996.
- 444. Hrkach, J., Peracchia, M., Domb, A., Lotan, N., Langer, R. Nanotechnology for biomaterials engineering: structural characterization of amphiphilic polymeric nanoparticles by 1H NMR spectroscopy. <u>Biomaterials</u>, 18: 27-30, 1996.

- 445. Uhrich, K.; Thomas, T.; Gupta, A.; Laurencin, C. Langer, R., *In vitro* degradation of poly(anhydride-imides) containing trimellitylimidoglycine. J. Appl. Polym. Sci., 34: 1261-69, 1996.
- 446. Attawia, M.; Uhrich, K.; Botchwey, E.; Langer, R., Laurencin, C., In vitro bone biocompatibility of poly(anhydride-co-imides) containing pyromellitylimidoalanine. J. Ortho. Res., 14: 445-454, 1996.
- 447. Curley, J., Castillo, J., Hotz, J., Uezono, M., Hernandez, S., Lim, J., Tigner, J., Chasin, M., Langer, R., Berde, C., Prolonged regional nerve blockade: injectable biodegradable bapivacaine-polyester microspheres. <u>Anesthesiology</u>, 84: 1401-1410, 1996.
- 448. Shastri, V., Schmidt, C, Kim, T., Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Polypyrrole: A potential candidate for stimulated nerve regeneration. Matierials Research Society <u>Proceedings</u>. Vol. 414, 113-118, 1996
- 449. Vunjak-Novakovic, G., Freed, L., Langer, R., Culture de chondrocytes sur des polymeres biodegradables. Synoviale J. de Rhum., 12: 4-5, 1996.
- 450. Edwards, D., Gooch, K., Zhang, I., McKinley, G., Langer, R. The mediated endocytosis. <u>PNAS</u>, 93: 1786-1791, 1996.
- 451. Sanchez, A., Gupta, R., Alonso, M., Siber, G., Langer, R. A pulsed controlled release system for potential use in vaccine delivery. J. Pharm. Sci., 85: 547-552, 1996.
- 452. Langer, R. Controlled release of a therapeutic protein. Nat. Med., 2: 742-743, 1996.
- 453. Mooney, D, Kaufman, P.,. Sano, K., Schwendeman, S., McNamara, K., Schloo, B., Vacanti, J., Langer, R. Localized delivery of epidermal growth factor improves the survival of transplanted hepatocytes. <u>Biotech. and Bioeng.</u>, 50: 422-429, 1996.
- 454. Sano, K., Cusick, R., Lee, H., Pollok, J., Kaufmann, P., Uyama, S., Mooney, D., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Regenerative signals for hetertopic hepatocyte transplantation. Trans. Proc., 28: 1857-1858, 1996.
- 455. Ibarra, C., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Tissue engineering: cartilage, bone, and muscle, in <u>Yearbook of Cell and Tiss.</u> <u>Trans. 1996/1997</u>, 1996, 235-245, Lanza R., Chick W., eds. The Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- 456. Brem, H., Langer, R., Polymer-Based Drug Delivery to the Brain. Sci. Am.: Sci. and Med., 3: 52-61, 1996.
- 457. Johnson, M., Mitragotri, S., Patel, A., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R. Synergistic Effects of Chemical Enhancers and Therapeutic Ultrasound on Transdermal Drug Delivery. J. Pharm. Sci., 85: 7, 670-679, 1996.
- 458. Mooney, D., Mazzoni, C., Breuer, C., McNamara, K., Hern, D., Vacanti, J., Langer, R. Stabilized polyglycolic acid fiber-based devices for tissue engineering. <u>Biomaterials</u>, 17: 115-124, 1996.
- 459. Kost, J., Pliquett, U., Mitragotri, S., Yamamoto, A., Langer, R., Weaver, J., Synergistic Effect of Electric Field and Ultrasound on Transdermal Transport. Pharm. Res., 13: 4, 633-638, 1996.
- 460. Edwards, D., Schneck, F., Zhang, I., Davis, A., Chen. H., Langer, R. Spontaneous vesicle formation at lipid bilayer membranes. Biophys. J., 71: 1208-1214, 1996.
- 461. Schwendeman, S., Cardamone, M., Brandon, M., Klibanov, A., Langer, R., Stability of proteins and their delivery from biodegradable polymer microspheres, in <u>Microspheres/ Microparticulates Charact.</u> and Pharm. App., 1996, 1-49, H. Bernstein, S. Cohen, eds. Marcel Dekker, Inc., N.Y
- 462. Sasisekharan, R., Venkataraman, G., Godavarti, R., Ernst, S., Cooney, C., Langer, R. Heparinase I from Flavobacterium heparinum: The mapping and characterization of the heparin binding domain. <u>J. Bio. Chem.</u>, 271: 3124-31, 1996.
- 463. Schwendeman, S., Costantino, H., Gupta, R., Tobio, M., Chang, A., Alonso, M., Siber, G., Langer, R. Strategies for stabilizing tetanus toxoid toward the development of a single-dose tetanus vaccine. <u>Dev. in Bio.</u> Standardization, 87: 293-306, 1996.
- 464. Li, W., Perzl, M., Heyder, J., Langer, R., Brain, J., Englemeir, K.H., Niven, R., Edwards, D. Aerodynamics and Aerosol Particle Deaggreation Phenomena in Model Oral-Pharyngeal Cavities. <u>J. Aerosol Sci.</u>, 27, 1269-1286, 1996.
- 465. Langer, R., Polymeric drug delivery systems, in <u>Idea to Product: The Process</u>, Elsevier Publishers, N. Alexander, Wentz, A. eds., 53-67, 1996.
- 466. Venkataraman, G., Sasisekharan, V., Herr, A., Ornitz, D., Waksman, G., Cooney, C., Langer, R. Sasisekharan, R. Preferential self-association of fibroblast growth factor is stabilized by heparin during receptor dimerization and activation <u>PNAS</u>, 93: 845-50, 1996.
- 467. Ernst, S., Venkataraman, G., Winkler, S., Godavarti, R., Langer, R., Cooney, C., Sasisekharan, R. Expression in Escherichia coli, purification, and characterization of heparinase I from flavobacterium heparinum. <u>Biochem. J.</u>, 315: 589-97, 1996.

- 468. Johnson, M., Berk, D., Blankschtein, D., Golan, D., Jain, R., Langer, R. Lateral diffusion of small compounds in human stratum corneum and model lipid bilayer systems. Biophys. J., 71: 2656-2668, 1996.
- 469. Chen, H. and Langer, R. Polymerized liposomes as oral vaccine carriers: Stability and bioavailability. <u>J. Cont. Rel.</u>, 42: 263-272, 1996.
- 470. Yaszemski, M., Payne, R., Hayes, W., Langer, R., Mikos, A. Evolution of bone transplantation: molecular, cellular and tissue strategies to engineer human bone. <u>Biomaterials</u>, 17: 2, 175-185, 1996.
- 471. Mooney, D., Kim, B-S, Vacanti, J., Langer, R. Tissue engineering: Urogenital systems, in Textbook of Tissue Engineering. 1996, 587-596, Lanza, R., Chick, W., R. Langer, eds.. <u>Textbook of Tiss. Eng.</u>, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany.
- 472. Pliquett, U., Zewert, T., Chen. T., Langer, R., Weaver, J. Imaging of fluorescent molecule and small ion transport through human stratum corneum during high-voltage pulsing: Localized transport regions are involved. <u>J. Biophys.</u> Chem, 58: 185-204, 1996.
- 473. Prausnitz, M., Gimm, J., Weaver, J., Guy, R., Langer, R., Cullander, C. Imaging regions of transport across human stratum corneum during high-voltage and low-voltage exposures. <u>J. Pharm. Sci.</u> 85: 1363-1370, 1996.
- 474. Edelman, E., Brown, L., Langer, R. Quantification of insulin release from implantable polymer-based delivery systems and augmentation of therapeutic effect with simultaneous release of somatostatin, <u>J. Pharm. Sci.</u>, 85: 1271 -75, 1996.
- 475. Brown, L., Edelman, E., Fischel-Ghodsian, F., Langer, R. Characterization of glucose-mediated insulin release from implantable polymers. <u>J. Pharm. Sci.</u>, 85: 1341-45, 1996.
- 476. Costantino, H., Schwendeman, S., Griebenow, K., Klibanov, A., Langer, R. The Secondary Structure and Aggregation of Lyophilized Tetanus Toxoid. J. Pharm. Sci., 85: 1290-93, 1996.
- 477. Schwendeman, S., Costantino, H., Gupta, R., Langer, R. Progress and challenges for peptide, protein and vaccine delivery from implantable polymeric systems, in <u>Cont. Drug Del.: The Next Generation</u>, Park, K., ed., The American Chemical Society, Washington, 1996.
- 478. Kohn, J., Langer, R. Bioresorbable and bioerodible materials, in <u>Bio. Sci.</u>, An Introduction to Materials in Medicine. Ratner, B., Hoffman, A., Schoen, F., Lemons, J., eds., 1996, 64-72, Academic Press, New York, NY.
- 479. Chen, H., Langer, R. Lectin-bearing polymerized liposomes as potential oral vaccine carriers. <u>Pharm. Research</u>, 13: 1378-1383, 1996.
- 480. Hanes, J., Langer, R., Polymeric controlled release vaccine delivery systems, in <u>Reproductive Immunology</u>, R. Bronson, N. Alexander, D. Anderson, D., Branch, Kutteh, W., eds., Blackwell Scientific Publications, Inc., Boston, 647-664, 1996.
- 481. Moses, M., Marikovsky, M. Harper, J., Vogt, P., Eriksson, E., Klagsbrun, M., Langer, R. Temporal study of the activity of matrix metalloproteinases and their endogenous inhibitors during wound healing, <u>J. Cell. Biochem.</u>, 60: 379-386, 1996.
- 482. Prausnitz, M., Lee, C., Liu, C., Pang, J., Singh, T., Weaver, J., Langer, R. Transdermal transport efficiency during skin electroporation and iontophoresis. J. Contr. Rel., 38: 205-217, 1996.
- 483. Mooney, D., Baldwin, D., Suh, N., Vacanti, H., Langer, R., A novel approach to fabricate porous sponges of poly(D,L-lactic-co-glycolic acid) without the use of organic solvents. <u>Biomaterials</u>, 17: 1417-1422, 1996.
- 484. Hrkach, J., Ou, J., Lotan, N., Langer, R. Poly(L-lactic acid-co-amino acid) Graft Copolymers: a class of functional, biodegradable biomaterials, in <u>Hydrogels and Biodegrad. Poly. for Bioapp.</u>; 1996, 8: 93-102, Ottenbrite, R., Huang, S., Park, K., eds. ACS Symposium Series 627; ACS: Washington, DC
- 485. Shinoka, T., Ma, P., Shum-Tim, D., Breuer, C., Cusick, R., Zund, G., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Mayer, J., Tissue-engineered heart valves: autologous valve leaflet replacement study in a lamb model. <u>Sup. II Circulation</u>, 94: 164-168, 1996.
- 486. Kline, D.F., Hanes, J., Langer, R., Adjuvant-active polymeric microparticles vaccine-delivery systems, in: Microparticulate Systems for the Delivery of Protiens and Vaccines, Cohen, S., and Bernstein, H., eds., Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 349-380, (1996)
- 487. Hanes, J., Chiba, M., Langer, R., Synthesis and characterization of degradable (anhydride-co-imide) terpolymers containing trimellitylimido-L tyrosine: novel polymers for drug delivery. <u>Macromolecules</u>, 29: 5279-5287, 1996.
- 488. Cohen, S., Bano, M. Cima, L., Allcock, H., Vacanti, J., Vacanti, C., Langer, R. Design of synthetic polymeric structures for cell transplantation and tissue engineering. Clinic. Mat., 13: 3-10, 1996.
- 489. Castillo J., Curley, J., Hotz, J., Uezono M., Tigner, J., Chasin, M., Langer, R., Berde C. Glucocorticoids prolong rat sciatic nerve blockade in vivo from bupivacaine microspheres. <u>Anesthesiology</u>, 85: 1157-1166, 1996.

- 490. Godavarti, R., Cooney, C., Langer, R., Sasisekharan, R., Heparinase I from Flavohacterium heparinum, Identification of a critical histidine residue essential for catalysis as probed by chemical modification and site directed mutagenesis. Biochemistry, 35: 6846-6852, 1996.
- 491. Kost, J., Pliquet, U., Mitragotri, S., Yamamoto, A., Langer, R., Weaver, J., Synergistic Effect of Ultrasound and Electroporation on Transdermal Drug Delivery Proceed. Intern. Symp. Control. Rel. Bioact. Mater., 23, 1996.
- 492. Mitragotri, S., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R., Transdermal Drug Delivery Using Low-Frequency Sonophoresis, Pharmaceutical Research, 13: 3, 411-420, 1996.
- 493. Mitragotri, S., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R., Sonophoresis: Enhanced Transdermal Drug Delivery by Application of Ultrasound, Encl. Of Pharm. Tech., Swarbrick, J., Boylan, J., Eds., 14: 103-122, 1996.
- 494. Anseth, K., Shastri, V., Laurencin, C., Langer, R., Photo-polymerization of novel degradable networks for orthopaedic applications, ACS Polymer Materials Society Science Proceedings, 74: 385-386, 1996
- 495. Godavarti, R., Davis, M., Venkataraman, G., Conney, C., Langer, R., Sasisekharan, R., Cloning and recombinant expression of Heparinases I, II, and III from *flavobacterium heparinum*. <u>Biochemistry and Biophysical Research</u> Community, 225: 751-758, 1996.
- 496. Schwendeman, S., Costantino, H., Gupta, R., Klibanov, A., Langer, R. Peptide, protein and vaccine delivery from implantable polymer systems, in: <u>Controlled Drug Del.: Challenges and Strategies</u>, 1997, 229-267. K Park, ed., American Chemical Society, Washington, DC.
- 497. Costantino, H., Liauw, S., Mitragotri, S. Langer, R., Klibanov, A., Sluzky, V. The pharmaceutical development of insulin: Historical perspectives and future directions. ACS Symposium Series, in: <u>Therapeutic Protein and Peptide Form. and Del.</u>, Shahrokh, Z., Sluzky, V., Cleland, J., Shire, S., Randolph, T., Eds., American Chemical Society, Washington, DC, 29-66, 1997.
- 498. Peter, S., Yaszemski, M., Suggs, L., Payne, R., Langer, R., Hayes, W., Unroe, M., Alemany, L., Engel, P., Mikos, A. Characterization of partially saturated poly(propylene fumarate) for orthopaedic application. <u>J. Biomater. Sci.</u>, 8: 893-904, 1997.
- 499. Langer, R. Tissue engineering: A new field and its challenges. Pharmaceutical Research, 14, 840-841, 1997.
- 500. Chaignaud B., Langer, R., Vacanti, J. History of tissue engineering with synthetic scaffolds, in <u>Synth. Biodegradable Poly. Scaffolds</u>, 1-14, Atala, A., Langer, R., Mooney, D., Vacanti, J., eds., Boston: Birkhauser, 1997.
- 501. Kim, T., Lee, H., Utsunomiya, H., Ma, P., Langer, R., Schmidt, E., Vacanti, J., Enhanced survival of transgenic hepocytes expressing hepatocyte growth factor in heptocyte tissue engineering. <u>Transplant Prot.</u> 29, 858-860, 1997.
- 502. Chen, H., Langer, R. Magnetically-responsive liposomes as potential oral delivery vehicles. <u>Pharmaceutical</u> Research, 14, 537-50, 1997.
- 503. Costantino, H., Griebenow, K., Langer, R., A. Klibanov. On the pH memory of lyophilized compounds containing protein functional groups. <u>Biotechnology and Bioengineering</u>. 53: 345-348, 1997.
- 504. Uhrich, K., Thomas, T., Laurencin, C., Langer, R. *In vitro* degradation characteristics of poly(anhydride imides) containing trimellitylimidoglycine. <u>Journal of Applied Polymer Science</u>, 63: 1401-1411, 1997.
- 505. Costantino, H., Shieh, L., Klibanov, A., Langer, R. Heterogeneity of serum albumin samples with respect to solid-state aggregation via thiol-disulfide interchange-Implications for sustained release from polymers. <u>Journal of Controlled Release</u>, 44: 255-261, 1997.
- 506. Shakesheff, K., Evora, C., Soriano, M., Langer, R. The adsorption of poly(vinyl alcohol) to biodegradable microparticles studied by x-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (XPS). <u>Journal of Colloid and Interface Science</u>, 185: 538-547, 1997.
- 507. Ernst, S., Garro, O., Winkler, S., Venkataraman, G., Langer, R., Cooney, L., Sasisekharan, R. Process simulation for recombinant protein production: Cost estimation and sensitivity analysis for heparinase I expressed in Escherichia coli. <u>Biotechnology and Bioengineering</u> 53: 575-582, 1997.
- 508. Cook, A., Hrkach, J., Gao, N., Johnson, I., Pajvani, U., Cannizzaro, S., Langer, R. Characterization and development of RGD-peptide-modified poly(lactic acid-co-lysine) as an interactive, resorbable biomaterial. <u>Journal</u> of Biomedical Materials Research, 35: 513-523, 1997.
- 509. Mader, K., Bacic, G., Domb, A., Elamalak, O, Langer, R., Swartz, H. Noninvasive *in vivo* monitoring of drug release and polymer erosion from biodegradable polymers by EPR spectroscopy and NMR imaging. <u>Journal of Pharmaceutical Science</u>, 86: 126-134, 1997.
- 510. Narasimhan, B., Langer, R. Zero-order release of micro- and macromolecules from polymeric devices: The role of the burst effect. Journal of Controlled Release, 47: 13-20, 1997.

- 511. Peracchia, M., Gref, R., Minamintake, Y., Domb, A, Lotan, N., Langer, R. PEG-coated nanospheres form amphiphilic diblock and multiblock copolymers: Investigation of their drug encapsulation and release characteristics. Journal of Controlled Release, 46: 223-231, 1997.
- 512. Elisseeff, J. Anseth, K, Langer, R., Hrkach, J. Synthesis and characterization of photocrosslinked polymers based on poly(L-lactic acid-co-L-aspartic acid). Macromolecules, 30: 2182-2184, 1997.
- 513. Edwards, D., Hanes, J., Caponetti, G., Hrkach, J., Ben-Jebria, A, Eskew, M., Mintzes, J. Deaver, D., Lotan, N., Langer, R. Large porous aerosols for pulmonary drug delivery. <u>Science</u>, 276: 1868-1871, 1997.
- 514. Chiba, M., Hanes, J., Langer, R. Controlled Protein Delivery from Biodegradable Tyrosine-Containing Poly(anhydride-co-imide) Microspheres. <u>Biomaterials</u>, 18: 893-901, 1997.
- 515. Zund, G., Breuer, C., Shinoka, T., Ma, P., Langer, R., Mayer J., Vacanti, J. A novel approach for construction of a bioprosthetic heart valve. Eur. J. Cardio-thoracic Surg., 11: 493-497, 1997.
- 516. Schmidt, C., Shastri, V., Vacanti, J., Langer, R. Stimulation of neurite outgrowth using an electrically conducting polymer. PNAS 94: 8948-8953, 1997.
- 517. Chen, H., Langer, R., Edwards, D. A film tension theory of phagocytosis. <u>J. Colloid and Interfac. Sci.</u>, 190: 118-133, 1997.
- 518. Cook, A., Pajvani, U., Hrkach, J., Cannizzaro, S., Langer, R. Colorimetric analysis of surface reactive amino groups on poly(lactic acid-co-lysine): poly(lactic acids) blends. <u>Biomaterials</u>, 18: 1417-1424, 1997
- 519. Gupta, R., Alroy, J., Alonso, M., Langer, R., Siber, G. Chronic local tissue reactions, long term immunogenicity and immunologic priming of mice and guinea pigs to tetanus toxoid encapsulated in biodegradable polymer microspheres composed of poly lactide-co-glycolide polmers. <u>Vaccine</u>, 15: 1716-1723, 1997.
- 520. Cusick, R., Lee, H., Sano, K., Pollok, J., Utsunomiya, H, Ma, P., Langer, R., Vacanti, J. The effect of donor and recipient age on engraftment of tissue engineered liver. J. Pediatr. Surg., 32: 357-360, 1997.
- 521. Shinoka, T., Shum-Tim, S., Ma, P., Tanel, R., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Mayer, J., Jr., Tissue-engineered heart valve leaflets. Does cell origin affect outcome? <u>Circulation</u> 1997; 96(suppl II): II-102-II-107.
- 522. Freed, L., Langer, R., Martin, I., Pellis, N., Vunjak-Novakovic, G. Tissue engineering of cartilage in space. <u>PNAS</u>, 94: 13885-13890, 1997.
- 523. Hanes, J., Cleland, J., Langer, R. New advances in microsphere-based single-dose vaccine. <u>Adv. Drug Del. Rev.</u>, 28: 97-120, 1997.
- 524. Uhrich, K., Larrier, D., Laurencin, C., Langer, R. *In vitro* degradation characteristics of poly(anhydride imides) containing pyromellitylimidoalanine. J. Poly. Sci., 34: 1261-1269, 1997.
- 525. Mooney, D., Langer, R. Engineering biomaterials for tissue engineering to 10-100 micron scale, <u>Bio. Engin.</u> Handbook, Bronzino, J., ed., CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, pp. 1609-1618, 1997.
- 526. Batycky, R., Hanes, J., Langer, R., Edwards, D. Theoretical model of erosion and macromolecular drug release from biodegrading microspheres. <u>Journal of Pharmaceutical Science</u>, 86: 1464-1477, 1997.
- 527. Mooney, D., Sano, K., Kaufmann, P., Majahod, K., Schloo, B., Vacanti, J., Langer, R. Long-term engraftment of hepatocytes transplanted on biodegradable polymer sponges. <u>Journal of Biomedical Materials Research</u>, 37: 413-420, 1997.
- 528. Johnson, M., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R. Evaluation of solute permeation through the stratum corneum: lateral bilayer diffusion as the primary transport mechanism. <u>Journal of Pharmaceutical Science</u>, 86: 1162-1172, 1997.
- 529. Mitragotri, S., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R. An explanation for the variation of the efficacy of sonophoresis from drug to drug. Journal of Pharmaceutical Science, 86: 1190-1192, 1997.
- 530. Niklason, L., Langer, R. Advances in tissue engineering of blood vessels and other tissues. <u>Transplant Immun.</u>, 5: 303-306, 1997.
- 532. Shastri, V.R., Hildgen, P., Langer, R. Najajrah, Y., Ringel, I., Domb, A. Other polyesters, in <u>Handbook of Biodegrad</u>. Poly., A. Domb, J. Kost, D. Wiseman, eds. Harwood Academic Publishers, 119-134, (1997)
- 533. Domb, A., Elmalak, O., Shastri, V., Ta-Shma, Z., Masters, D., Ringel, I., Teomim, D., and Langer, R. Polyanhydrides, in <u>Handbook of Biodegradable Poly.</u> A. Domb, J. Kost, D. Wiseman, eds., Harwood Academic Publishers, 135-159, 1997
- 534. Mitragotri, S., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R., An Explanation for the Variation of the Sonophoretic Transdermal Transport Enhancement from Drug to Drug, Journal of Pharmaceutical Science, 86: 10, 1190-92, 1997.

- 535. Shastri, V., Tarcha, P., Padera, R., Langer, R., Biocompatibility of photo-cured polyanhydrides for othopedic and dental applications, Proceeding of Surfaces in Biomaterials, 52-56, 1997.
- 536. Dillow, A., Dehghani, F., Foster, N., Hrkach, J., Langer, R., Production of polymeric support materials using a supercritical fluid gas anti-solvent process, ISSF Proceedings, A: 247-250, 1997.
- 537. Gao, J., Niklason, L., Zhao, X., Langer, R. Surface modification of polyanhydrides microsphere, <u>Journal of Pharmaceutical Science</u>, 87: 2, 246-248, 1998.
- 538. Evora, C., Soriano, I., Rogers, R., Hanes, J., Shakesheff, K., Langer, R. Relating the phagocytosis of microparticles by alveolar macrophages to surface chemistry: The effect of 1,2-dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine, <u>Journal of Controlled Release</u>, 51: 143-152, 1998
- 539. Langer, R., Drug delivery and targeting, Nature, 392 (Supp): 5-10, 1998.
- 540. Shinoka, T., Shum-Tim, D., Ma, P., Tanel, R., Isogai, N., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Mayer, J.E. Creation of viable pulmonary artery autografts through tissue engineering, <u>J. Thor. and Cardiovasc. Surg.</u> 115:3, 536-546, 1998.
- 541. Vunjak-Novakovic G., Obradovic B., Bursac P., Martin, I., Langer R. Freed L. Dynamic cell seeding of polymer scaffolds for cartilage tissue engineering. <u>Biotechnol. Prog.</u> 14: 193-202, 1998.
- 542. Freed, L., Hollander, A., Martin, I., Barry, J., Langer, R., Vunjak-Novakovic, G. Chondrogenesis in a cell-polymer-bioreactor system, Exper. Cell Res., 240: 58-65, 1998.
- 543. Pollock, J., Kluth, D., Cusick, R., Lee, H., Utsunomiya, H., Ma, P., Langer, R., Broelsch, C., Vacanti, J., Formation of spheroidal aggregates of hepatocytes on biodegradable polymers under countinuous-flow bioreactor conditions. European Journal of Pediatr. Surg. Vol. 8: 195-199, 1998.
- 544. Hanes, J., Chiba, M., Langer, R. Degradation of porous poly(anydride-co-imide) microspheres and implications for controlled macromolecule delivery, Biomaterials, 19: 163-172, 1998.
- 545. Cannizzaro, S., Padera, R., Langer, R., Rogers, R., Black, F., Davies, M., Tendler, S., Shakesheff, K., A novel biotinylated degradable polymer for cell-interactive applications. <u>Biotechnology and Bioengineering</u>, 58: 529-535 1998.
- 546. Kohane, D., Yieh, J., Lu, N., Langer, R., Strichartz, G., Berde, C. A re-examination of tetrodotoxin for prolonged duration local anesthesia. Anesthesiology, 89: 119-131 1998.
- 547. Schwendeman, S., Tobio, M., Joworowicz, M., Alonso, J., Langer, R. New strategies for the microencapsulation of tetanus vaccine. J. Microencapsulation, 15: 299-318 1998.
- 548. Costantino, J., Schwendeman, S., Langer, R., Klibanov, A. Deterioration of lyophilized pharmaceutical proteins. Biochem. (Moscow), 63: 357-363 1998.
- 549. Ibim, S., Uhrich, K., Bronson, R., El-Amin, S.F., Langer, R., Laurencin, C. Poly(anhydride-co-imides): in vivo biocompatibility in a rat model. Biomaterials, 19: 944-951 1998.
- 550. Hadlock, T., Elisseeff, J., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Cheney, M. A tissue-engineered conduit for facial nerve repair. Archives Otolaryngol Head & Neck Surg, 124(10): 1081-1086, 1998.
- 551. Shakesheff, K., Cannizzaro, S., Langer, R. Creating biomimetic micro-environments with synthetic polymer-peptide hybrid molecules. Journal of Biomaterials Science-Polymer Edition, 9: 507-518 1998.
- 552. Shastri, V., Padera, R., Tarcha, P., Langer, R. Biocompatibility of Orthocure TM Photopolymerizable Anahydride Networks. <u>Journal of Biomedical Materials Research</u>, 530: 93-98, 1998.
- 553. Marler, J., Upton, J., Langer, R., Vacanti, J. Transplantation of cells in matrices for tissue regeneration. <u>Adv. Drug Del. Rev.</u>, 33: 165-182, 1998.
- 554. Riesle, J., Hollander, A., Langer, R., Freed, L., Vunjak-Novakovic, G., Collagen in tissue-engineered cartilage: types, structure, and crosslinks. <u>J. Cell. Biochem.</u>, 71: 313-327, 1998.
- 555. Chen, H., Langer, R. Oral particulate delivery: status and future trends. Adv. Drug Del., 34, 339-350, 1998.
- 556. Gao, J., Niklason, L., Langer, R. Surface hydrolysis of poly(glycolic acid) meshes increases the seeding density of vascular smooth muscle cells. Journal of Biomedical Materials Research, 42: 417-424, 1998.
- 557. Ma, P., Langer, R. Fabrication of bioegradable polymer foams for cell transplantation and tissue engineering. Methods in Molecular Medicine, 18: 47-56, J. Morgan and M.L. Yarmush (eds), Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, 1998.
- 558. Ibim S., Uhrich K., Attawia M, Shastri V., El-Amin S., Bronson R., Langer R., Laurencin CT, Preliminary in vivo report on the osteocompatibility of poly(anaydride-co-imides) evaluated in a tibial model. <u>Journal of Biomedical Materials Research</u>, 43: 374-379, 1998.
- 559. Tobio, M., Gref, R., Sanchez, A., Langer, R., Alonso, M., Stealth PLA-PEG nanoparticles as protein carriers for nasal administration. Pharmaceutical Research, 15: 2, 270-275, 1998.

- 560. Chen, T., Langer, R., Weaver, J. Skin electroporation causes molecular transport across the stratum corneum through localized transport regions. <u>Journal of Investigative Dermatology</u>, 3: 159-165, 1998.
- 561. Patel, N., Padera, R., Sanders, G., Cannizzaro, S., Davies, M., Langer, R., Roberts, C., Tendler, S., Williams, P., Shakesheff, K. Spatially controlled cell engineering on biodegradable polymer surfaces. <u>FASEB Journal</u>, 12: 1447-1457, 1998.
- 562. Chen, T., Segall, E., Langer, R., Weaver, J. Skin electroporation: rapid measurements of the transdermal voltage and the flux of four fluorescent molecules show a transition to large fluxes near 50v. <u>Journal of Pharmaceutical Science</u>, 87: 1368-1374, 1998.
- 563. Uhrich, K., Ibim, S., Larrier, D., Langer, R., Laurencin, C., Chemical changes during in vivo degradation of poly(anhydride-imide) matrices, Biomaterials 19, 2045-2050, 1998.
- 564. Riesle, J., Hollander, A., Langer, R., Freed, L., Vunjak-Novakovic, G., Collagen in tissue-engineered cartilage: types, structure and crosslinks. Journal of Cellular Biochemistry, 71, 313-327, 1998
- 565. Moses, M., Weiderschain, D., Wu, I., Fernandez, C., Ghazizadeh, V., Lane, W., Flynn, E., Sytkowski, A., Tao, T., Langer, R. Troponin I is present in human cartilage and inhibits angiogenesis. <u>PNAS</u>, 96: 2645-2650, 1999.
- 566. Stading, M., Langer, R. Mechanical shear properties of cell-polymer cartilage constructs. <u>Tissue Engineering</u>, 5: 3, 241-250, 1999.
- 567. Chen, T., Langer, R., Weaver, J. Charged microbeads are not transported across the human stratum corneum in vitro by short high-voltage pulses. Bioelectrochemistry and Bioenergetics, 48: 181-192, 1999.
- 568. Ben-Jebria, A., Chen, D., Eskew, M., Vanbever, R., Langer, R., Edwards, D. Large porous particles for sustained protection from carbachol-induced bronchoconstriction in guinea pigs. <u>Pharmaceutical Research</u> 16: 555-561, 1999.
- 569. Ma, P., Langer, R. Morphology and mechanical function of long-term in vitro engineered cartilage. <u>Journal of Biomedical Matericals Research</u>, 44: 217-221, 1999.
- 570. Caponetti, G., Hrkach, J., Kriwet, B., Poh, M., Lotan, N., Colombo, P., Langer, R. Microparticles of novel poly(lactic acid-co-amino acid) graft copolymers: preparation and characterization, <u>Journal of Pharmaceutical Science</u>, 88:1, 136-141, 1999.
- 571. Ando, S., Putnam, D., Pack, D., Langer, R. PLGA microspheres containing plasmid DNA: preservation of supercoiled-DNA via cryopreparation and carbohydrate stabilization. <u>Journal of Pharmaceutical Science</u>, 88:1, 126-130, 1999.
- 572. Santini, J., Cima, M., Langer, R. A Controlled-release Microchip. Nature, 397: 335-338, 1999.
- 573. Ameer, G., Grovender, E., Obradovic, B., Cooney, C., Langer, R. RTD Analysis of a novel taylor-couette flow device for blood detoxification. <u>AIChE Journal</u>, 45: 3, 633-638, 1999.
- 574. Zewert, T., Pliquett, U., Vanbever, R., Langer, R., Weaver, J. Creation of transdermal pathways fro macromolecule transport by skin electroporation and a low toxicity, pathway-enlarging molecule. <u>Bioelectrochem. Bioenerget.</u> 49: 11-20, 1999.
- 575. Ameer, G.A., Harmon, W., Sasisekharan, R., Langer, R. Investigation of a whole blood fluidized bed taylor-couette flow device for enzymatic heparin neutralization. <u>Biotechnology and Bioengineering</u>, 62: 5, 602-608, 1999.
- 576. Kohane, D., Kuang, Y., Nu, T., Langer, R., Strichartz, G., Berde, C. Vanilloid receptor agonists potentiate the in vivo local anesthetic activity of percutaneously injected site 1 soldium channel blockers. <u>Anesthesiology</u>, 90: 2, 524-534, 1999.
- 577. Pack, D., Putnam, D., Langer, R. Design of imidazole-containing endosomolytic biopolymers for gene delivery. Biotechnology and Bioengineering, 67: 217-223, 1999.
- 578. Elisseff, K., Anseth, D., Sims, W., McIntosh, W., Randolph, M., Langer, R. Transdermal photopolymerization for minimally invasive implantation. PNAS, 96: 3104-3107, 1999.
- 579. Niklason, L., Gao, J., Abbot, W., Hirschi, K., Houser, S., Marini, R., Langer, R. Functional arteries grown in vitro. Science, 284: 489-493, 1999.
- 580. Anseth, K., Shastri, V., Langer, R. Photopolymerizable degradable polyanhydrides with osteocompatibility. <u>Nature Biotechnology</u>, 17: 156-159, 1999.
- 581. Vunjak-Novakovic, G., Martin, I., Obradovic, B., Treppo, S., Grodzinsky, A., Langer, R., Freed, L. Bioreactor cultivation conditions modulate the composition and mechanical properties of tissue engineered cartilage. <u>Journal</u> of Orthopaedic Research, 17: 1, 130-138, 1999.

- 582. Sinisterra, R., Shastri, V., Najjar, R., Langer, R. Encapsulation and release of rhodium (II) citrate and its association complex with hydroxypropyl-B-cyclodextrin from biodegradable polymer Microspheres. <u>Journal of Pharmaceutical Science</u>, 88:5, 574-576, 1999.
- 583. Ameer, G., Barabino, G., Sasisekharan, R., Harmon, W., Cooney, C., Langer, R. Ex vivo evaluation of a novel taylor-couette flow, immobilized heparinase I device for clinical application. <u>Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci.</u>, 96: 2350-2355, 1999.
- 584. Fu, K., Griebenow, K., Hsieh, L., Klibanov, A., Langer, R. FTIR characterization of the secondary structure of proteins encapsulated within PLGA mircrospheres. Journal of Controlled Release, 58: 3, 357-366, 1999.
- 585. Zelikin, A., Shastri, V., Langer, R. Facile synthesis of 3-alkylpyrroles. <u>Journal of Organic Chemistry</u>, 64: 9, 3379-3380, 1999.
- 586. Langer, R., Vacanti, J. Tissue engineering: the challenges ahead. Scientific American, 280: 62-65, 1999.
- 587. Putnam, D., Langer, R. Poly(4-hydroxy-L-proline ester): low-temperature polycondensation and plasmid DNA complexation. Macromolecules, 32: 11, 3658-3662, 1999.
- 588. Shakesheff, K., Davies, M., Langer, R. Surface characterization methods. J. Biomat. Sci., 9: 507-518, 1999.
- 589. Attawia, M., Herbert, K., Uhrich, K., Langer, R., Laurencin, C. Proliferation, morphology, and protein expression by osteoblasts cultured on poly(anhydride-co-imides). <u>Journal of Biomedical Materials Research</u>, 48: 322-327, 1999.
- 590. Kost, J., Mitragotri, S., Langer, R. Phonophoresis, in <u>Percutaneous Absorption: Drugs-Cosmetics-Mechanisms-Method</u>, edited by Robert L. Bronaugh, Howard I. Maibach, Vol. 97, 3rd Edition, p. 615-631, 1999.
- 591. Dillow, A., Dehghani, F., Hrkach, J., Foster, N., Langer, R. Bacterial inactivation by using near- and supercritical carbon dioxide. <u>Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences</u>, 96: 10344-10348, 1999.
- 592. Elisseeff, J., Winnette, M., Anseth, K., Langer R. Cogelation of hydrolyzable cross-linkers and poly(ethylene oxide) dimethacrylate and their use as controlled release vehicles, in <u>Intelligent Mat. for Cont, Rel: ACS Symp. Ser.</u> 728: 1-13, Dinh, S., DeNuzzio, J., Comfort, A., eds. 1999.
- 593. Vanbever, R., Ben-Jebria, A., Mintzes, J., Langer, R., Edwards, D. Sustained release of insulin from insoluble inhaled particles. <u>Drug Delivery Research</u>, 48: 178-185, 1999.
- 594. Vacanti, J., Langer, R. Tissue engineering: the design and fabrication of living replacement devices for surgical reconstruction and transplantation. <u>Lancet</u> 354: 32-34, 1999.
- 595. Carrier, R., Papadaki, M., Rupnick, M., Schoem, F.J., Bursac, N., Langer, R., Freed, L., Vunjak-Novakovic, G. Cardiac tissue engineering: cell seeding, cultivation parameters, and tissue construct characterization. Biotechnology & Bioengineering 64: 580-589, 1999.
- 596. Vanbever, R., Mintzes, J., Wang, J., Nice, J., Chen, D., Batycky, R., Langer, R., Edwards, D. Formulation and physical characterization of large porous particles for inhalation. Pharmaceutical Research, 16: 1735-1742, 1999.
- 597. Weaver, J., Langer, R. Electrochemical creation of large aqueous pathways: an approach to transdermal drug delivery. Progress in Dermatology, 33: 1-10, 1999.
- 598. Mitragotri, S., Johnson, M., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R. An analysis of the size selectivity of solute partitioning, diffusion, and permeation across lipid bilayers. <u>Biophysical Journal</u>, 77: 1268-1283, 1999.
- 599. Langer, R. Selected advances in drug delivery and tissue engineering. <u>Journal of Controlled Release</u>, 62: 7-11, 1999.
- 600. Uhrich, K., Cannizzaro, S., Langer, R., Shakesheff, K. Polymeric systems for controlled drug release. Chemical Reviews, 99: 3181-3198, 1999.
- 601. Ameer, G., Raghavan, S., Sassisekharan, R., Cooney, C., Harmon, W., Langer, R. Regional heparinization via Simultaneous separation and reaction in a novel taylor-couette flow device. <u>Biotechnology and Bioengineering</u>, 63: 618-624, 1999.
- 602. Papadaki, M., Langer, R. Cardiomyoplasty: Cellular tissue engineering approaches. <u>Basic and Appl. Myology</u>, 9: 151-159, 1999.
- 603. Stading, M., Langer, R. Rheological properties and microstructure of tissue engineered cartilage. <u>The Wiley Poly.</u> Network. Group Rev. Series, 32: 405-414, 1999.
- 604. Elisseeff, J., Anseth, K., Sims, D., McIntosh, W., Randolph, M., Yaremchuk, M., Langer, R. Transdermal Photopolymerization of PEO-based injectable hydrogels for tissue engineered cartilage. <u>Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery</u>, 104: 1014-1022, 1999.
- 605. Bryant, S., Martens, P., Elisseeff, J., Randolph, M., Langer, R., and Anseth, K. Transtissue photopolymerization of Poly(Vinyl Alcohol) hydrogels. Chemical and physical networks: Formation and control of properties, The Wiley

- Polymer Networks Group Review Series, vol 2, B.T. Stokke and A. Elgsaeter (ed.), p. 395, Wiley, New York, 1999.
- 606. Weaver, J., Pliquett, U., Zewart, T., Vanbever, R., Herndon, T., Gowrishankar, T., Chen, T., Prausnitz, M., Vaughan, T., Chizmadzhev, Y., Preat, V., Langer, R. Recent advances in skin electroporation: mechanism and efficacy. In <u>Elec. And Magnetism in Bio. And Med.</u>, F. Bersani, ed. New York: Plenum Press, 149-152, 1999.
- 607. Patel, N., Sanders, G.H.W., Shakesheff, K.M, Cannizzaro, S.M., Davies, M.C., Langer, R., Roberts, C.J., Tendler, S.J.B., Williams, P.M. Atomic force microscopy analysis of highly defined proteins formed by microfluidic networks. Langmuir, 15: 7252-7257, 1999.
- 608. Shakesheff, K.M, Davies, M.C., Langer, R. The use of XPS in surfactant surface analysis. <u>Surfactant Science</u> Series, 87: 143-172, 1999.
- 609. Black, R., Hartshorne, M., Davies, M., Roberts, C., Tendler, S., Williams, P., Shakesheff, K., Cannizzaro, S., Kim, I., Langer, R. Surface engineering and surface analysis of a biodegradable polymer with biotinylated end-groups. Langmuir, 15: 3157-3161, 1999.
- 610. Shum-Tim, D., Stock, U., Hrkach, J., Shinoka, T., Lien, J., Moses, M., Stamp, A., Taylor, G., Moran, A., Landis, W., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Mayer, J.E. Tissue engineering of autologous aorta using a new biodegradable polymer. Annals of Thoracic Surgery, 68: 2298-2304, 1999.
- 611. Mitragotri, S., Johnson, M., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R. On the origin of size selectivity of biological membranes to non-electrolytes. <u>Biophysical Journal</u>, 77, 1268-1283, 1999.
- 612. Fu, K., Klibanov, A., Langer, R. Protein stability in controlled release systems, Nature Biotech., 18: 24-25, 2000.
- 613. Kost, J., Mitragotri, S., Gabbay, R., Pishko, M., Langer, R. Transdermal monitoring of glucose and other analytes using ultrasound. Nature Medicine, 6: 347-350, 2000.
- 614. Kim, B., Langer, R., Hrkach, J. Biodegradable photo-crosslinked poly (ether-ester) networks for lubricious coatings. Biomaterials, 21: 259-265, 2000.
- 615. Langer, R. Tissue engineering. Mol. Therapy, 1:12-15, 2000.
- 616. Mitragotri, S., Farrell, J., Tang, H., Terahara, T., Kost, J., Langer, R. Determination of the threshold energy for ultrasound-induced transdermal drug delivery. <u>Journal of Controlled Release</u>, 63: 41-52, 2000.
- 617. Tobio, M., Schwendeman, S., Guo, Y., McIver, J., Langer, R., Alonoso, M. Improved immunogenicity of a corecoated tetanus toxoid delivery system, <u>Vaccine</u>, 18: 618-622, 2000.
- 618. Fu, K., Pack, D., Klibanov, A., Langer, R. Visual evidence of acidic environment within degrading PLGA microspheres. Pharmaceutical Research 17: 100-106, 2000.
- 619. Langer, R., Biomaterials, Status, Challenges, and Perspectives. AIChE Journal, 46: 1286-1289, 2000.
- 620. Shastri, V., Martin, I., Langer, R. Macroporous polymer foams by hydrocarbon templating, <u>Proc. Nat.Acad. Sci.</u>, 97: 1970-1975, 2000.
- 621. Elisseeff, J., McIntosh, W., Ragan, P., Anseth, K., Riley, S., Langer, R. Photoencapsulation of chondrocytes in poly(ethylene oxide)-based semi interpenetrating networks. <u>Journal of Biomedical Materials Research</u>, 2: 164-171, 2000.
- 622. Santini, J., Richards, A., Scheidt, R., Cima, M., Langer, R. Microchips as controlled release devices. <u>Angwandte Chemie</u>, 39: 2396-2407, 2000.
- 623. Santini, J., Richards, A., Scheidt, R., Cima, M., Langer, R. Microchip technology in drug delivery. <u>Annals of Medicine</u>, 32: 377-379, 2000.
- 624. Mitragotri, S., Coleman, M., Kost, J., Langer, R. An analysis of ultrasonically extracted interstitial fluid as a predictor of blood glucose levels. J. Appl. Physiol., 89: 961-966, 2000.
- 625. Lu, L., Peter, S., Lyman, M., Lai, H., Leite, S., Tamada, J., Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Mikos, A. In vitro degradation of porous poly(L-lactic acid) foams. Biomaterials, 21: 1595-1605, 2000.
- 626. Lu, L., Peter, S., Lyman, M., Lai, H., Leite, S., Tamada, J., Uyama, S., Vacanti, J., Langer, R., Mikos, A. In vitro and in vivo degradation of porous poly(DL-lactic-co-glycolic acid) foams. Biomaterials, 21: 1837-1845, 2000.
- 627. Langer, R. Biomaterials in drug delivery and tissue engineering: one laboratory's experience. <u>Accounts of Chemical Research</u>, 33: 94-101, 2000.
- 628. Langer, R., New tissues for old. Chemistry in Britain, 36: 32-34, 2000.
- 629. Mitragotri, S., Kost, J., Langer, R. Enhancement of transdermal transport through a synergistic effect of ultrasound and other enhancers, in <u>Handbook of Pharm. Cont. Rel. Tech.</u>, Wise, D. ed., Marcel Dekker, 607-616, 2000.

- 630. Mitragotri, S., Langer, R., Kost, J. Ultrasound for modulation of skin transport properties, in <u>Biomaterials Engineering and Devices: Human Applications.</u> Wise, D., ed., Trantolo, D., Altobeli, D., Yazemski, M., Wnek, G., and Gresser, J. Marcel Dekker, 843-854, 2000.
- 631. Mitragotri, S., Ray, D., Farrell, J., Tang, H., Yu, B., Kost, J., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R. Synergistic effect of low-frequency ultrasound and Sodium Lauryl Sulfate on transdermal transport. <u>Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences</u>, 89, 892-900, 2000.
- 632. Mitragotri, S., Kost, J., Langer, R. Non-invasive drug delivery and diagnostics using low-frequency sonophoresis.

  Recent Advances and Research Updates in Medicine, 1, 43-48, 2000.
- 633. Mitragotri, S., Coleman, M., Kost, J., Langer, R. Transdermal Extraction of Analytes Using Ultrasound. Pharmaceutical Research 17, 466-470, 2000.
- 634. Schaefer, D., Martin, I., Shastri, P., Padera, R., Langer, R., Freed, L., Vunjak-Novakovic. In vitro generation of osteochondral composites. Biomaterials, 21: 2599-2606, 2000.
- 635. Kim, B., Langer, R., Hrkach, L. Synthesis and characterization of novel degradable photo-crosslinked Poly (etheranhydride) Networks. <u>Biomaterials</u>, 21, 259-265 (2000).
- 636. Lynn, D., Langer, R. Degradable poly(β-amino esters): synthesis, characterization, and self-assembly with plasmid DNA, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 122: 10761-10768, 2000.
- 637. Chen, T., Langer, R., Weaver, J. Transdermal Drug Delivery by Skin Electroporation, in <u>Handbook of Pharm.</u> Cont. Rel. Tech., Wise, D. ed., Marcel Dekker, 2000, 597-605.
- 638. Langer, R. Tissue engineering: Status and challenges. The Journal of Regen. Med., 1: 5-6, 2000.
- 639. Kost, J., Mitragotri, S., Gabbay, R., Pishko, M., Langer, R. Non-Invasive Blood Glucose Measurement Using Ultrasound. Nature Medicine, 6: 347-350, 2000.
- 640. Mitragotri, S., Coleman, M., Kost, J., Langer, R. Non-invasive blood analyte extraction using ultrasound. Pharmaceutical Research, 17: 467-470, 2000.
- 641. Kohane, D., Lipp, M., Kinney, R., Lotan, N., Langer, R. Sciatic Nerve Blockade with Lipid-Protein-Sugar Particles Containing Bupivacaine. <u>Pharmaceutical Research</u>, 17: 1243-1249, 2000.
- 642. Patel, N., Bhandari, R., Shakesheff, K.M., Cannizzaro, S., Davies, M., Langer, R., Roberts, C., Tendler, S., Williams, P., Printing Patterns for Biospecifically Adsorbed Proteins, Journal of Biomaterials Science Polymer Edition, 11: 319-331 (2000).
- 643. Papadaki, M., Mahmood, T., Gupta, P., Classe, M., Grijpma, D., Riesle, J., van Blitterswijk, C., Langer, R. The Different Behaviors of Skeletal Muscle Cells and Chondrocytes on PEGT/PBT Block Copolymers are Related to the Surface Properties of the Substrate, <u>Journal of Biomedical Materials Research</u>, 54: 47-58, 2001.
- 644. Gooch, K.J., Kwon, J.H., Blunk, T., Langer, R., Freed, L.E., Vunjak-Novakovic, G., Effects of mixing intensity on tissue-engineered cartilage. <u>Biotechnology and Bioengineering</u> 72, 4: 402-407, 2001.
- 645. Putnam, D., Gentry, C., Pack, D., Langer, R., Polymer-based gene delivery with low cytotoxicity by a unique balance of side chain termini. <u>Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci.</u>, 98: 3, 1200-1205, 2001.
- 646. Hirosue, S., Muller, B., Mulligan R., Langer, R. Plasmid DNA encapsulation and release from solvent diffusion nanospheres. <u>Journal of Controlled Release</u>, 70: 231-242, 2001.
- 647. Lendlein, A, Schmidt, A.M., Langer, R. AB-Polymer networks based on oligio(ε-caprolactone) segments showing shape memory properties, <u>Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci</u>, 98: 3, 842-847, 2001.
- 648. Niklason, L., Langer, R. Prospects for Organ and Tissue Replacements. J. Am. Med. Assoc. 285: 573-576, 2001.
- 649. Tang, H., Mitragotri, S., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R. Theoretical description of transdermal transport of hydrophilic permeants: application to low-frequency sonophoresis, <u>Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences</u>, 90: 545-568, 2001.
- 650. Martin, I., Shastri, V., Padera, R., Yang, J., Mackay, A., Langer, R., Vunjak-Novakovic, G., Freed, L. Selective differentiation of mammalian bone marrow stromal cells cultured on three-dimensional polymer foams. <u>Journal of Biomedical Materials Research</u>. 55: 229-235, 2001.
- 651. Niklason, L., Abbott, W., Gao, J., Klagges, B., Hirschi, K., Ulubayram, K., Conroy, N., Jones, R., Vasanwala, A., Sanzgiri, S., Langer, R. Morphologic and mechanical characteristics of engineered bovine arteries. <u>J. Vasc.Surg.</u> 33: 628-638, 2001.
- 652. Papadaki, M., Bursac, N. Langer, R., Merok, J., Vunjak-Novakovic, G., Freed. L.E., Tissue engineering of functional cardiac muscle: Molecular, structural and electrophysiological evaluations, <u>Amer. J. of Heart Circ. Physiol.</u>, 280: H168-H178, 2001.

- 653. Lesniak, M., Langer, R., Brem, H. Drug delivery to tumors of the central nervous system. <u>Current Neurology & Neuroscience Reports</u>, 1, 210-216, 2001.
- 654. Choi, W.S., Krishnamurthy, G.G., Edwards, D.A. Langer, R., Klibanov, A.M., Inhalation delivery of proteins from ethanol suspensions, <u>Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci.</u>, 98: 11103-11107, 2001.
- 655. Yu, B., Dong, C., So, P.T.C., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R. In vitro visualization and quantification of oleic acid induced changes in transdermal transport using two-photon fluorescence microscopy. <u>Journal of Investigative Dermatology</u>, 117, 16-25, 2001.
- 656. Ameer, G., Grovender, E., Ploegh, H., Ting, D., Owen, W., Rupnick, M., Langer, R. A novel immunoadsorption device for removing β2 microglobulin from whole blood. <u>Kidney International</u>, 59, 1544-1550, 2001.
- 657. Mathiowitz, E., Jacob, J., Jong, Y., Hekal, T., Spano, W., Guemonprez, R., Klibanov, A., Langer, R. Novel desiccants based on designed polymeric blends, <u>Journal of Applied Polymer Science</u>, 80, 317-327, 2001.
- 658. Lavik, E., Hrkach, J., Lotan, N., Nazarov, R., Langer, R. A Simple Synthetic Route to the Formation of a Block Copolymer of Poly(lactic-co-glycolic acid) and Polylysine for the Fabrication of Functionalized, Degradable Structures for Biomedical Applications. Journal of Biomedical Materials Research, 58, 291-294, 2001.
- 659. Lahann, J., Hocker, H., Langer, R. Synthesis of Amino [2.2]paracyclophanes, Beneficial Monomers for Bioactive Coating of Medical Implant Materials. Angwandte Chemie International Edition, 40, 726-728, 2001.
- 660. Choi, I., Langer, R. Surface-Initiated Polymerization of L-Lactide: Coating of Solid Substrates with a Biodegradable Polymer. Macromolecules, 34: 5361-5363, 2001.
- 661. Grovendor, E., Cooney, C., Langer, R., Ameer, G. Modeling the Mixing Behavior of a Novel Fluidized Extracorporeal Immunoadsorber. Chemical Engineering Science, 56, 5437-5441, 2001.
- 662. Perez, C., Sanchez, A., Putnam, D., Ting, D., Langer, R., Alonso, M.J. Poly(lactic acid)-poly(ethylene glycol) nanoparticles as new carriers for the delivery of plasmid DNA. <u>Journal of Controlled Release</u>, 75: 211-224, 2001.
- 663. Lahann, J., Choi, I., Lee, J., Jensen, K., Langer, R. A New Method Toward Microengineered Surfaces Based on Reactive Coating. Angewandte Chemie, 40: 3166-3169, 2001.
- 664. Lynn, D., Mansoor, A., Langer, R. pH-responsive polymer microsphere: Rapid release of encapsulated material within the range of intracellular pH. <u>Angewandte Chemie</u>, 40: 1707-1710, 2001.
- 665. Lynn, D., Anderson, D., Putnam, D., Langer, R., Accelerated discovery of synthetic transfection vectors: Parallel synthesis and screening of a degradable polymer library, <u>Journal of the American Chemical Society</u>, 123, 8155-8156, 2001.
- 666. Langer, R., Perspectives: Drug delivery drugs on target, Science, 293:58-59, 2001.
- 667. Ameer, G., Mahmood, T., Langer, R., A Biodegradable Composite Scaffold for Cell Transplantation. <u>Journal of Orthopaedic Research</u>, 20, 16-19, 2001.
- 668. Lahann, J. and Langer, R., Surface-initiated ring opening polymerization of e-Caprolactone from a patterned poly[(hydroxymethyl)-p-xylylene]. Macromolec. Rapid Comm., 22: 968-971, 2001.
- 669. Ameer, G., Crumpler, E., Langer, R., Cell killing potential of a water-soluble radical initiator, <u>Intl. J.of Cancer</u>, 93: 875-879, 2001.
- 670. Elisseeff, J., McIntosh, W., Fu, K., Blunk, T., Langer, R. Controlled-release of IGF-I and TGF-β1 in a photopolymerizing hydrogel for cartilage tissue engineering. <u>Journal of Orthopaedic Research</u>, 19: 1098-1104, 2001.
- 671. Tarcha, P., Su, L., Baker, T., Langridge, D., Shastri, V., Langer, R., Stability of Photo-Curable Anhydrides: Methacrylic Acid Mixed Anhydrides of Non-Toxic Diacids. <u>Journal of Polymer Science</u>. 39: 4189-4195, 2001.
- 672. Kohane, D., Lipp, M., Kinney, R., Anthony, D., Louis, D., Lotan, N., Langer, R. Biocompatibility of lipid-protein sugar particles containing bupivacaine in the epineurium, J. Biomat. Research, 59: 450-459, 2002.
- 673. LaVan, D., Lynn, D., Langer, R., Moving smaller in drug delivery and discovery, Nature Drug Discovery, 1: 77-84, 2002.
- 674. Carrier, R., Rupnick, M., Langer, R., Schoen, F., Freed, L., Vunjak-Novakovic, G., Perfusion improves tissue architecture of engineered cardiac muscle, <u>Tissue Engineering</u>, 8: 175-188, 2002.
- 675. Zelikin, A., Shastri, V., Lynn, D., Farhadi, J., Martin, I., Langer, R., Erodible conducting polymers for potential biomedical applications, <u>Angewandte Chemie, Int. Ed.</u>, 41: 141-144, 2002.
- 676. Teng, Y.D., Lavik, E.B., Qu, X., Park, K., Ourednik, J., Zurakowsi, D., Langer, R., Snyder, E.Y., Functional Recovery Following Traumatic Spinal Cord Injury Mediated by a Unique Polymer Scaffold Seeded with Neural Stem Cells. Proc. Nat. Acad. of Sci., 99: 3024-3029, 2002.

- 677. Terahara, T., Mitragotri, S., Langer, R., Porous resins as a cavitation enhancer for low-frequency sonophoresis, <u>J. Pharm. Sci.</u> 91: 753-759, 2002.
- 678. Terahara, T., Mitragotri, S., Kost, J., Langer, R. Dependence of Low-frequency Sonophoresis on Ultrasound Parameters; Distance of the Horn, Intensity, and Frequency. <u>Int. Journal Pharm.</u>, 235: 35-42, 2002.
- 679. Carrier, R., Rupnick, M., Langer, R., Schoen, F., Freed, L., Vunjak-Novakovic, G., Effects of oxygen on engineered cardiac muscle, Biotech. & Bioeng., 78: 617-625, 2002.
- 680. Blunk, T., Sieminski, A., Gooch, K., Courter, D., Hollander, A., Nahir, A.M., Langer, R., Vunjak-Novakovic, G., Freed, L., Differential effects of growth factors on tissue-engineered cartilage, Tissue Engineering, 8: 73-84, 2002.
- 681. Levenberg, S., Golub, J., Amit, M., Eldor, J., Langer, R. Endothelial Cells Derived from Human Embryonic Stem Cells, PNAS, 99: 4391-4396, 2002.
- 682. Akinc, A., Langer, R., Measuring the pH enviornment of DNA delivered using nonviral vectors: Implications for lysosomal trafficking. Biotechnology and Bioengineering, 78: 503-508, 2002.
- 683. Lendlein, A. and Langer, R., Biodegradable, Elastic Thermoplastic Shape Memory Polymers with Adjustable Properties for Potential Biomedical Applications, Science, 296: 1673 1676, 2002.
- 684. Lahann, J., Langer, R., Novel Poly(p-xylylenes): Thin Flims with Tailored Chemical and Optical Properties, Macromolecules, Vol:35, 11: 4380-4386, 2002
- 685. Wang, Y., Ameer, G.A., Sheppard, B.J., Langer, R., A Tough Biodegradable Elastomer, Nature Biotech, 20: 602-606, 2002.
- 686. Grovender, E., Ameer, G., Cooney, C., Langer, R., Immunoadsorption Model for a Novel Fluidized-Bed Blood Detoxification Device, AIChE Journal, 48:2357-2365, 2002.
- 687. Kohane, D., Plesnila, N., Thomas, S., Le, D., Langer, R., Moskowitz, M., Lipid-sugar particles for intracranial drug delivery: Saftey and biocompatibility, <u>Brain Research</u>, 946: 206-213, 2002.
- 688. Katti, D.S., Lakshmi, S., Langer, R., Laurencin, C.T., Toxicity, biodegradation and elimination of polyanhydrides, Advanced Drug Delivery, 54: 933-961, 2002.
- 689. Kumar, N., Langer, R.S., Domb, A.J., Polyanhydrides: An overview, <u>Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews</u>, 54: 889-910, 2002.
- 690. Lee, H., Cusick, R., Pollock, J., Utsunomiya, H., Ma, P., Langer, R., Vacanti, J., Formation of hepatocyte speroids on biodegradable polymers under continuous flow conditions. <u>Tissue Engineering</u>. in press
- 691. Yu, B., Kim, K.H., So, P.T.C., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R., Topographic heterogeneity in transdermal transport revealed by high speed two-photon microscopy: determination of representative skin sample sizes, <u>J. of Invest.</u> <u>Derm.</u>, in press.
- 692. Lahann, J. Rodon, T., Balcells, M., Jensen, K., Lee, C.J.Y. and Langer, R. Reactive Polymer Coatings: A platform for patterning proteins and mammalian cells onto a broad range of materials, <u>Langmuir</u>, in press.
- 693. Chen, T., Langer, R., Weaver, J. An in vitro system for measuring the transdermal voltage and molecular flux across the skin in real time, in <u>Electrically Med. Del. of Molec. to Cells: Electrochemotherapy, Electrogenetherapy, and Transderm. Del. by Electroporation, Meth. in Molec. Med. Series, M. Jaroszeski, R. Gilbert, Heller, R., eds., Totowa, N.J., The Humana Press, Inc., in press.</u>
- 694. Radisic, M., Euloth, M., Yang, L., Langer, R., Freed, L., Vunjak-Novakovic, G., High density seeding of myocyte cells for tissue engineering, <u>Biotechnology & Bioengineering</u>, in press.
- 695. Domb, A., Langer, R. Biodegradable polyanhydrides. Poly. Chem., Biodegrad. and Toxicity, in press.
- 696. Tang, H., Mitragotri, S., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R. Applications of Low-Frequency Sonophoresis in Drug Delivery. Encl. Of Pharm. Tech., Swarbrick, J., Boylan, J., Eds., in press.
- 697. Kohane, D.S., Holmes, G.L., Chau, Y., Zurakowski, D., Langer, R., Cha, B.H., Effectiveness of muscimol-containing microparticles against pilocarpine-induced focal seizures, <u>Epilepsia</u>, in press.
- 698. Kohane, D., Ghoroghchian, P., Smith, S., Hunfeld, N., Berde, C., Langer, R., Duration of Nerve Blockade from Polymer Microspheres Cotaining Bupivacaine is Prolonged by Co-encapsulation of Tetrodoxin, <u>Anesthesiology</u>, in press.
- 699. Mitragotri, S., Farrell, J., Langer, R. Recent Advances in Biomaterials. Phys. Today, in press.
- 700. Zelikin, A., Putnam, D., Shastri, P., Langer, R., Izumrudov, V., Aliphatic ionenes as gene delivery agents: elucidation of structure function relationship through modification of charge density and polymer length, Bioconj. Chem., in press.
- 701. Lee, P., Langer, R., Shastri, V., Novel microemulsion enhancer formulation for simultaneous transdermal delivery of hydrophilic and hydrophobic drugs, Pharamaceutical Research, in press.

- 702. Shastri, V., Hildgen, P., Langer, R., In situ pore formation by differential polymer degradation, <u>Biomaterials</u>, in press (technical note).
- 703. Langer, R. New Methods of Drug Delivery, Scientific American, in press.
- 704. Tang, H., Wang, Y., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R., Investingation of the role cavititation in low frequency ultrasound mediated transdermal drug transport. Pharmaceutical Research, in press.
- 705. Tang, H., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R., Effects of 20 kHz Ultrasound on Transdermal Delivery of Mannitol: Comparative Studies of In Vivo and In Vivo Skin, <u>Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences</u>, in press
- 706. Tang, H., Blankschtein, D., Langer, R., Prediction of Steady-State Skin Permeabilities of Polar and Nonpolar Permeants across Excised Pig Skin Based on Measurements of Transient Diffusion: Characterization of Hydration Effects on the Skin Porous Pathway, <u>Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences</u>, in press
- 707. Wang, Y., Kim, Y., Langer, R., In Vivo Degradation Characteristics of Poly(glycerol sebacate), <u>Journal of</u> Biomedical Materials Research, in press.
- 708. Voskerician, G., Shive, M., Shawgo, R., Von Recum, H., Anderson, J., Cima, M., Langer, R., Biocompatibility and biofouling of MEMS drug delivery device, <u>Biomaterials</u>, in press
- 709. Pouliot, R., Azhari, R., Qanadilo, H.F., Mahmood, T., Triantafyllou, S. and Langer R., Behavior of fish cells on PEGT/PBT copolymers in relation to the composition of the polymer substrate, <u>Tissue Engineering</u>, in press.
- 710. Baroli, B., Shastri, V.P., Langer, R., A method to protect sensitive molecules from a light-induced polymerizing environment, Journal of Pharma. Sci., in press.
- 711. Sinisterra, R., Shastri, V., Langer, R. Preparation of PLGA microspheres containing chlorhexidine its inclusion compounds with cyclodexrins. <u>Journal of Controlled Release</u>, submitted.
- 712. Piveteau, L-D., Zandvliet, A., Langer, R. Specifically targeted contrast agents for magnetic resonance and electron paramagnetic resonance image of the liver. <u>Mag. Reson. in Med.</u>, submitted.
- 713. Lahann, J., Mitragotri, S., Tran, T., Kaido, H., Sundaran, J., Hoffer, S., Somorjai, G. A., Langer, R. Reversible switching of surfaces, <u>Science</u>, submitted.
- 714. Putnam, D., Zelikin, A., Izumrudov, V.A. and Langer, R. Polyhistidine-PEG: DNA Nanocomposites for Gene Delivery, Pharmaceutical Research, submitted.
- 715. Lee, P, Mitragotri S., Langer, R., Shastri, V., Role of n-Methyl Pyrrolidone in the Enhancement of Transdermal Transport. <u>Journal of Controlled Release</u>, submitted
- 716. Fu, K., Harrell, R., Zinski, K., Um, C., Frazier, J., Lotan, N., Burke, P., Klibanov, A., Langer, R., A Potential Approach for Decreasing the Burst Effect of Protein from PLGA Microspheres, <u>Journal of Pharm. Sci.</u>, submitted
- 717. Valente, A.; Langer, R., Stone, H., Edwards, A., Recent Advances in he evelopment of an Inhaled Insulin Product, BioDrug, submitted
- 718. Madry, H., Padera., R., Seidel, J., Langer, Robert, Freed, L.E., Trippel, S.B., Vunjak-Novakovic, G. Gene Transfer of Human Insulin-Like growth FactorIcDNA enhances Tissue Engineering of Cartilage. <u>Human Gene Therapy</u>, submitted
- 719. LaVan, D., George, P.M, Langer, R., Simple three-dimensional microfabrication of electrodeposited structures, Angewandte Chemie, submitted.

## **BOOKS**

- 1. Langer, R., Wise, D. eds, <u>Medical Applications of Controlled Release</u>, Vol. I: <u>Classes of Systems</u>, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. 1984.
- 2. Langer, R., Wise, D. eds, <u>Medical Applications of Controlled Release</u>. Vol. II: <u>Application and Evaluation</u>, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 1984.
- 3. Chasin, M., Langer, R. eds., Biodegradable Polymers for Drug Del., Marcel Dekker, NY 1990.
- 5. Steiner, R., Weisz, P., Langer, R. Angiogenesis, Birkhauser (AG), Basel, Switzerland, 1992.
- 6. Shalaby, S., Ikada, Y., R. Langer, Williams, J. <u>Polymers of Biological and Biomedical Significance</u>, Vol. 540. American Chemical Society Symposium Series, New York, 1993.
- 7. Peppas, N. Langer, R. Advances in Polymer Science, Vol. 107, Biopolymers I, Springer-Verlag Publishing Co., New York, 1993.
- 8. Cohen, S., Langer, R. <u>Liposomes in Immunology: Concepts and Applications</u>, ImmunoMethods, Academic Press, California, 1994.
- 9. Cleland, J., Langer, R. Formulations and Delivery of Proteins and Peptides, American Chemical Society, Volume 567, Washington, 1994.
- 10. Peppas, N., Langer, R. Biopolymers II, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany, 1995.
- 11. Lanza, R., Chick, W., Langer, R. <u>Textbook of Tissue Engineering</u>, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany, 1996.
- 12. Atala, A., Mooney, D., Vacanti, J., Langer, R. Synthetic Biodegradable Polymer Scaffolds, Birkhauser, Boston, MA, 1997
- 13. Lanza, R., Langer, R., Vacanti, J. eds. <u>Principles of Tissue Engineering</u>, Second Edition, Academic Press, San Diego, CA, 2000.

## **COURSE TEXTS**

- 1. Cincotta, D., Cole, K., Langer, R. Group School Chemistry Curriculum, 167 pages (1972).
- 2. Thilly, W., Langer, R., Laboratory in Applied Biology, 430 pages (1978).
- 3. Langer, R., Thilly, W. Analytical Practices in Biochemistry, 290 pages (1979).

This is Exhibit B referred to in the Declaration of ROBERT SAMUEL LANGER sworn the  $5^{n}$  day of November, 2002.

Commonwealth of Massachusetts
My Commission Expires
November 4, 2005

# Report of Experimental Results Langer Laboratory Massachusetts Institute of Technology October 30, 2002

# Production and Thermal Analysis of Amorphous Powders Containing (i) Cefuroxime Axetil, (ii) Cefuroxime Axetil and Sorbitol and (iii) Cefuroxime Axetil, Sorbitol and Zinc Chloride

# **Research Personnel:**

**Dr. Daniel Anderson** 

Post-Doctoral Researcher, Langer Laboratory

E25-324

**Massachusetts Institute of Technology** 

Cambridge, MA 02139

Signature

Date

**Amy Grayson** 

**Graduate Student, Langer Laboratory** 

E25-324

Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Cambridge, MA 02139

Dr. Daniel Kohane Research Affiliate, Langer Laboratory E25-324 Massachusetts Institute of Technology Cambridge, MA 02139

# **Summary:**

Amorphous powders containing (i) pure cefuroxime axetil (identified as GSK), (ii) a combination of cefuroxime axetil and sorbitol (identified as Apotex 1) and (iii) a combination of cefuroxime axetil, sorbitol and zinc chloride (identified as Apotex 2) were produced via spray-drying based on formulations and methods described in U.S. Patent Application No. 09/485,598 and copending application No. 09/621,676 (the '598 and '676 patent applications, respectively, these applications being utilized to define the Apotex 1 and 2 compositions described below as well as for the selection of spray-drying solvents) and U.S. Patents No. 4.820,833 (the '833 patent, this patent being utilized to define the GSK composition described below as well as for the selection of spray-drying solvents) and 6,107,290 (the '290 patent, this patent being used as a guide for the selection of spray-drying conditions for the utilization of a Buchi spray-dryer as well as for the selection of spray-drying solvents). The powders and raw materials were imaged via scanning electron microscopy to determine their morphology. The powders were then subjected to two methods of thermal analysis, thermogravimetric analysis (TGA) and differential scanning calorimetry (DSC) to determine their thermal transition properties. The results of this analysis showed that Apotex 1 and 2 spray-dried powders referred to above have decreased glass transition temperatures relative to the pure amorphous cefuroxime axetil spray-dried powder identified as GSK sample above, indicating that the Apotex 1 and 2 powders do not constitute nor contain appreciable amounts of pure amorphous cefuroxime axetil.

# Formulation and Powder Production:

# 1. Compositions

The following compositions were spray-dried as described further below:

- (i) 100 wt% cefuroxime axetil (GSK)
- (i) 91:9 wt%:wt% cefuroxime axetil:sorbitol (Apotex 1)
- (iii) 90:9:1 wt%:wt%:wt% cefuroxime axetil:sorbitol:zinc chloride (Apotex 2)

# 2. Solution Preparation

For the purposes of identifying a common solvent system for the spray-drying of the three compositions listed above, the solubility of the various compounds in the solvent systems identified in the patents and patent application listed above was assessed, singly and in combination. A suitable solvent system was found to be at about 10% (v/v) water to 90% (v/v) of (90% (v/v) acetone: 10% (v/v) methanol).

For spray-drying, the solutes were dissolved separately in the chosen solvent system (see below), and the resulting solutions were mixed as follows (note that in order to maintain uniformity in the processing of samples, all samples were mixed with 10% v/v water, even if this was not mandated by drug solubility).

# (i) GSK:

500 mg cefuroxime were dissolved in 4.5 ml of 90% (v/v) acetone, 10% (v/v) MeOH. Subsequently, 0.5 ml water was added dropwise w/ frequent vortexing.

(ii) Apotex 1:

500 mg cefuroxime was dissolved in 4.5 ml of 90% (v/v) acetone, 10% (v/v) MeOH. Next, 0.5 ml of water containing 50 mg sorbitol was added dropwise with vortexing.

(iii) Apotex 2:

500 mg cefuroxime was dissolved in 4.5 ml of 90% (v/v) acetone, 10% (v/v) MeOH. Next, 0.5 ml of water containing 50 mg sorbitol and 5 mg zinc chloride was added dropwise with vortexing.

# 3. Spray drying

Prior to initiating these experiments, a Buchi Model 190 spray dryer was taken apart, cleaned thoroughly and fitted with new tubing to minimize contamination. In all runs, entry of the sample was preceded by 30 min of running acetone:methanol:water::81:9:10 in order to ensure stability of the outlet temperature. Runs were conducted utilizing the spray-drier settings listed below.

Drying gas (air) flowrate setting = 620 Inlet temperature = 49 to 51 °C Outlet temperature = 37 °C Aspirator setting = -15 Solvent flowrate = 2.2 ml/min.

Spray-drying was followed by a 10-minute cool-down period after which the system was turned off. All runs resulted in the production of yellowish powders with yields of approximately 25 percent for the GSK powder and approximately 40 percent for both Apotex 1 and 2 powders.

# **Scanning Electron Microscopy Analysis:**

Samples were prepared for SEM analysis by placing a small amount of each powder on an aluminum stub and coating with gold in PelCo SC-6 sputter coater for a total of 150 seconds. The first 50 seconds were at 10 milliamps, in two 25-second intervals separated by a five second pause. The samples were then coated twice for 5 x 10 seconds with a 10-second pause between each 10-second sputtering interval. Samples were observed in a Hitachi S-530 Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM).

SEM photographs of samples of the spray-dried compositions GSK, Apotex 1 and Apotex 2 are shown in Figures 1 through 9 below. Photos were taken at 50, 300, and 3000x magnifications. As shown in Figures 1 through 3 below, the GSK formulation exhibited dense, cohesive aggregates of smooth, nearly spherical particles of approximately one to two microns in diameter. As shown in Figures 4 through 9 below, the Apotex 1 and 2 powders appeared to be aggregates of very smooth, spherical particles of sizes ranging from one to ten microns.



Figure 1. GSK at 50x

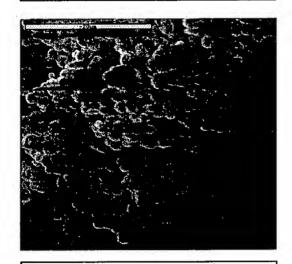


Figure 3. GSK at 3000x

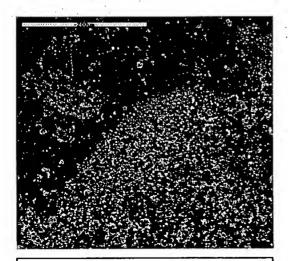


Figure 5. Apotex 1 at 300x

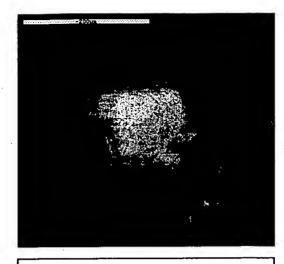


Figure 2. GSK at 300x



Figure 4. Apotex 1 at 50x

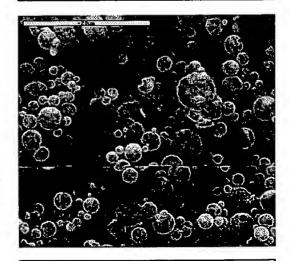


Figure 6. Apotex 1 at 3000x

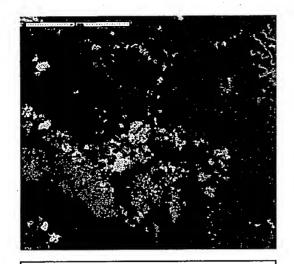


Figure 7. Apotex 2 at 50x

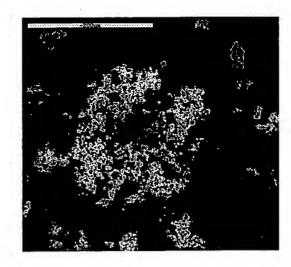


Figure 8. Apotex 2 at 300x



Figure 9. Apotex 2 at 3000x

# Thermogravimetric Analysis

Thermogravimetric Analysis (TGA) was performed prior to performing Differential Scanning Calorimetry (DSC) in order to ensure that the materials would not decompose within the temperature range investigated. As stated in the '290 patent (column 1, line 19), crystalline cefuroxime axetil has a melting point of 180 °C. One could estimate based on this melting temperature that the glass transition temperature (Tg) of amorphous cefuroxime axetil should be in the neighborhood of 60 to 80 °C based on known ratios of Tg to melting temperatures of common pharmaceuticals (as described in the reference authored by Fukuoka et al. attached as Appendix A to this report). Thus, an upper temperature limit for the detection of Tg's in the spray-dried samples was chosen to be 120 °C, with TGA being utilized to confirm a lack of decomposition up to this temperature. Samples were analyzed on a PerkinElmer TGA 7 with nitrogen purge. The samples were heated in platinum pans from 30 to 900 °C at a heating rate of 20 °C/minute. Results are shown in the Figures 10 through 14 below.

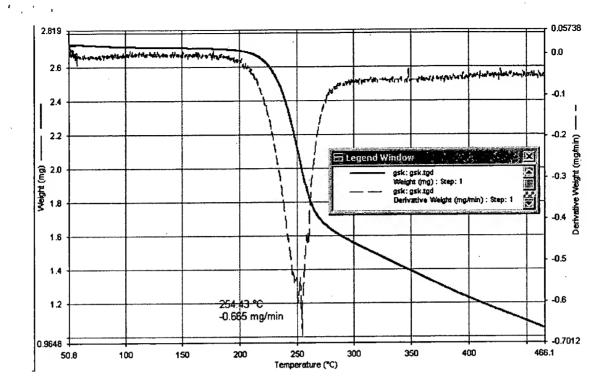


Figure 10. TGA scan obtained for the GSK powder.

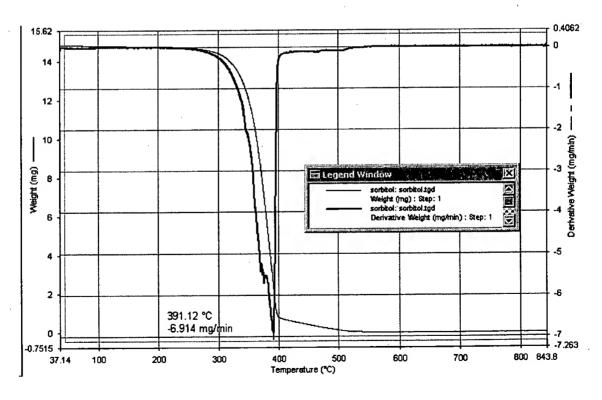


Figure 11. TGA scan obtained for the sorbitol sample.

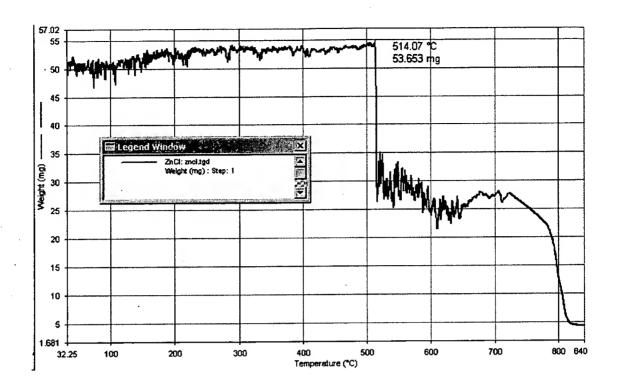


Figure 12. TGA scan obtained for the zinc chloride sample.

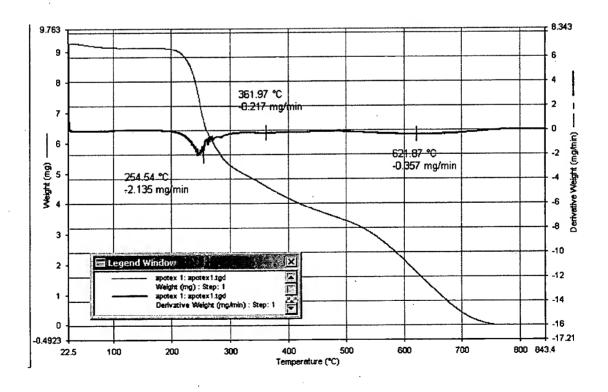


Figure 13. TGA scan obtained for the Apotex 1 powder.

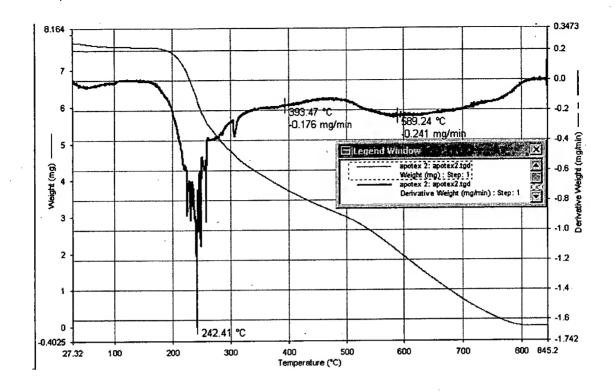


Figure 14. TGA scan obtained for the Apotex 2 powder.

As displayed in Figure 10, the GSK powder containing 100% cefuroxime axetil displayed a decomposition temperature of 254 °C. Before the Apotex powder samples were run, TGA scans were obtained for pure sorbitol and zinc chloride to aid in interpretation of the results. As displayed in Figure 11, the sorbitol sample displayed a decomposition temperature of 391 °C. As displayed in Figure 12, the zinc chloride sample displayed a step weight loss at 514 °C. As displayed in Figure 13, the Apotex 1 powder sample showed a fairly continuous weight loss starting around 200 °C, with slope inflection points at approximately 254 and 361 °C, most likely corresponding to the decomposition of the cefuroxime axetil and sorbitol, respectively based on the results seen for the GSK and sorbitol samples described above. As displayed in Figure 14, the Apotex 2 powder showed inflection points at 242, 393, and 593 °C, most likely corresponding to the decomposition or boiling of cefuroxime axetil, sorbitol and zinc chloride, respectively, based again on the results seen for the GSK, sorbitol and zinc chloride samples described above. Thus, with respect to the determination of the glass transition temperatures of the spray-dried powders, the TGA results described above indicated that all spray-dried samples and raw materials are stable below 200 °C, well above the expected and measured glass transition temperatures of the spray-dried powders as described below.

# **Differential Scanning Calorimetry Analysis**

The amorphous spray-dried samples were analyzed on a Perkin Elmer Diamond DSC system with Intracooler ( $N_2$  purge gas). Samples were analyzed in 30  $\mu$ L Autosampler aluminum pans (PerkinElmer part #B0143016) with vented lids. Baseline subtraction was used to account for the heat flow to the reference pan. PerkinElmer Pyris Manager software was used to process the data. For the determination of glass transition temperatures, a cyclic heating mode utilizing a temperature ramp of 20 °C /minute over a temperature range of 40 to 120 °C was employed, with the second heating cycle being utilized to determine  $T_g$  (this procedure is described in detail in the Perkin Elmer technical guide which is attached as Appendix B to this report). Three runs (n = 3) were conducted for each sample, with JMP statistical analysis software utilized to determine mean  $T_g$  values and perform an analysis of variance and error and also to compare the mean  $T_g$  values via a Students t test (a description of these tests is attached as Exhibit C to this report). The DSC operating conditions are summarized in Table 1 below.

Sample	Minimum Temp. (°C)	Maximum Temp. (°C)	Heating Rate (°C/min)	Number of Heating Cycles
GSK	40	120	20	2
Apotex 1	40	120	20	2
Apotex 2	40	120	20	2

Table 1. Sample weights and heating rates for samples undergoing DSC analysis.

Figures 15 through 17 show examples of the resultant DSC scans for the GSK, Apotex 1 and Apotex 2 samples (each sample was analyzed three times as described above).  $T_g$  was calculated for each sample using the half  $C_p$  (heat capacity) method on the second heating cycle. As shown in Figure 15, the first GSK sample analyzed showed a  $T_g$  of 78.7 °C on the second heating cycle. Subtraction of the second heating curve from the first yielded a curve that shows the irreversible components (enthalpic relaxation) of the heating curve. For this sample the irreversible curve showed a peak at 80.6 °C with a change in enthalpy ( $\Delta H$ ) of 7.92 J/g. As shown in Figure 16, the first Apotex 1 sample analyzed showed a  $T_g$  of 67.6 °C on the second heating cycle. The irreversible curve shows a peak at 76.9 °C with a  $\Delta H$  of 7.51 J/g. As shown in Figure 17, the first Apotex 2 sample analyzed showed a  $T_g$  of 70.3 °C on the second heating cycle. The irreversible peak occurred at 77.8 °C and had a  $\Delta H$  of 6.72 J/g.

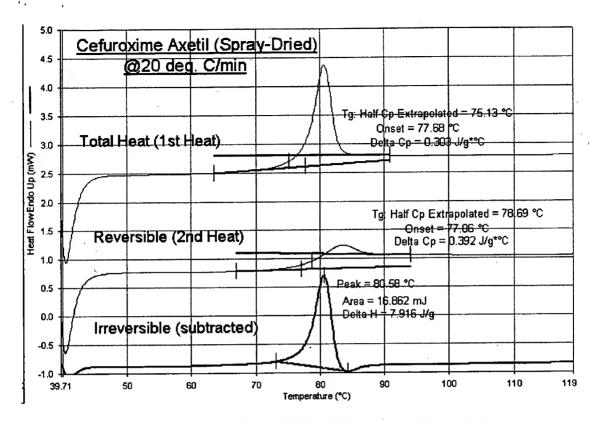


Figure 15. Cyclic DSC scan for the GSK spray-dried sample.

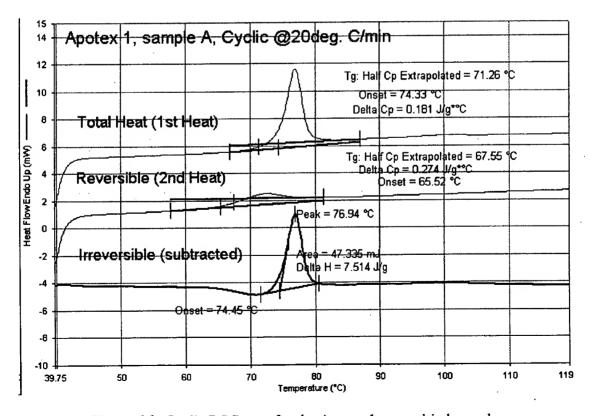


Figure 16. Cyclic DSC scan for the Apotex 1 spray-dried sample.

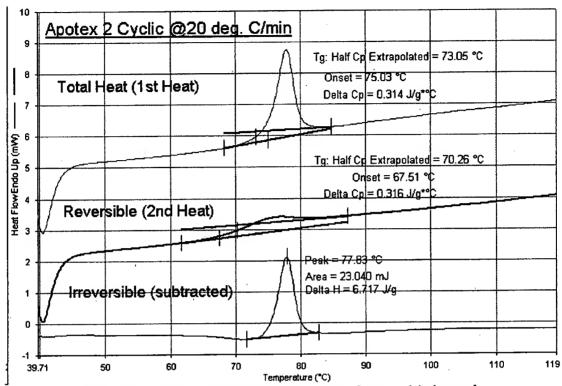


Figure 17. Cyclic DSC scan for the Apotex 2 spray-dried sample.

A summary of the DSC results and their statistical analysis is shown in Tables 2 below. Both Apotex 1 and 2 samples have  $T_g$ 's that are significantly lower that the  $T_g$  of the GSK sample, with the  $T_g$  of the Apotex 1 sample being 11.4 °C lower than the  $T_g$  of the GSK sample and the  $T_g$  of the Apotex 2 sample being 6.7 °C lower than the  $T_g$  of the GSK sample. The results of the Students t test confirm that these differences in  $T_g$  are statistically significant. Additionally, only one  $T_g$  was observed to be present for each of the Apotex samples, which indicates the presence of a uniform dispersion of cefuroxime axetil and sorbitol for Apotex 1 and cefuroxime axetil, sorbitol and zinc chloride for Apotex 2. Thus, these results indicate that the added excipients sorbitol and zinc chloride in the Apotex spray-dried powder samples are intimately mixed on a molecular level with the cefuroxime axetil and act as plasticizers to reduce the  $T_g$  of the compositions. No evidence was seen to support the hypothesis that a pure amorphous phase of cefuroxime axetil is present in the Apotex 1 or 2 samples.

Sample	T <sub>g</sub> , Run 1	T <sub>g</sub> , Run 2	T <sub>g</sub> , Run 3	$T_{ m g}$	Std. Dev.	P-value	Delta T <sub>g</sub>
				Average			$(=T_g, GSK - T_g, Apotex)$
GSK	78.7	76.9	80.6	78.7	1.85	0.001	•
Apotex 1	67.6	68.6	65.7	67.3	1.47	0.014	11.4
Apotex 2	70.3	74.3	71.5	72	2.05	0.031	6.7

Table 2. Individual run and average  $T_g$ 's and standard deviations for the spray-dried powders. P-value was calculated using a two-tailed, unpaired student t-test. Delta  $T_g$  is defined as the difference between the  $T_g$  of the GSK sample and the  $T_g$ 's of the Apotex samples.

# **Conclusions**

The SEM photos show that the GSK, Apotex 1, and Apotex 2 have very smooth spherical particles, with the Apotex 1 and Apotex 2 particles being larger in size. The TGA results indicated that none of the materials would decompose within the DSC temperature range of interest. The DSC results and statistical analysis indicate that both the Apotex 1 and Apotex 2 spray-dried samples have statistically significant lower  $T_g$ 's than the GSK spray-dried sample, indicating that the Apotex 1 and 2 samples likely consist of molecular level dispersions of cefuroxime axetil and excipients. Thus, these results indicate that a pure amorphous phase of cefuroxime axetil does not appear to be present in the Apotex 1 and 2 samples.

August 1991 Appendix A

Chem. Pharm. Bull. 39(8) 2087 - 2090 (1991)

Glassy State of Pharmaceuticals. V.<sup>1)</sup> Relaxation during Cooling and Heating of Glass by Differential Scanning Calorimetry<sup>2)</sup>

Tihei Fukuoka, Midori Makita and Yasuo Nakamura

School of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Toho University, 2 2 1 Miyama, Funabashi, Chiha 274, Jupan. Received November 15, 1990

Glassy pharmaceuticals were prepared by cooling the melts and their state was confirmed by measuring the glass transition temperature  $(T_p)$  and the anomalous endothermic peak (heat capacity maximum) in the differential scanning calorimetry (DSC) curves. Glass formation was newly discovered for 24 pharmaceuticals including acetaminophen, chloramphenical, flufenamic acid and proxyphylline. The value of the ratio of  $T_p$  and melting temperature  $(T_m)$  of these pharmaceuticals lay between 0.69 and 0.85. The rate and quantity of relaxation of glass was determined by the area under the anomalous endothermic peak of the DSC curves of glasses prepared at various cooling rates, that of glassy griseofulvin was found to have the largest among the pharmaceuticals examined. The apparent activation energy of glass (ransition of chenodeoxycholic acid, griseofulvin and tanfattae prepared at the cooling rate of -1.25 k/min was calculated to be 273.6, 270.3 and 127.6 kJ/mol, respectively. The influence of heating rate on  $T_p$  and the area under the anomalous endothermic peak of the DSC curve of glassy aspirin both immediately and after standing for 60 min at 232 K following preparation of the glass was examined. Both factors decreased as heating rate decreased. The apparent activation energy of glass transition of both samples of aspirin was calculated to be 105.6 kJ/mol.

Keywords glassy state; pharmaceutical; glass transition temperature; apparent activation energy; relaxation process; differential scauning calorimetry; X-ray analysis

In previous papers, <sup>1,3</sup> the existence of the glassy state of indomethacin was confirmed by detection of a jump of heat capacity and the anomalous endothermic peak in differential scanning calorimetry (DSC) curves. The thermal properties, the relaxation process, the rate of dissolution and the rate of crystallization of glassy pharmaceuticals were investigated. Their mechanical properties were also studied by TMA (thermomechanical analysis). For indomethacin it was reported that the bioavailability of glass was better than that of crystal.<sup>31</sup>

In the present paper, 24 glassy pharmaceuticals were newly prepared by cooling the melts and the glassy state was confirmed by detection of a jump of heat capacity and the anomalous endothermic peak in the DSC curves. The relationship between the glass transition temperature  $(T_g)$  and melting temperature  $(T_m)$  was investigated. It was found earlier<sup>3)</sup> that relaxation of glassy indomethacin occurred during cooling, heating and isothermal aging below  $T_g$ . Here the influence of cooling and heating rates on relaxation of some glassy pharmaceuticals was investigated and the apparent activation energy of glass transition was calculated.

# Experimental

Materials Materials used were all of reapent grade.

Preparation of Glass The glass was prepared in the same way as reported previously.31

Thormal Analysis A Perkin Elmer DSC-2 differential scanning calorimeter equipped with an Intracooler I system was used. Measurement conditions were the same as those reported, 1, as was determination of the area under the anomalous endothermic peak.

Thin-Layer Chromatography (TLC) The chemical stability of pharmaceuticuls during treatment of the sample was checked using 'ILC. Measurement conditions of TLC were the same as reported earlier" and spots were detected under ultraviolet light.

## Results and Discussion

1) Glass Transition Temperature of Glassy Pharmaceuticals Table I shows the  $T_{\rm p}$ ,  $T_{\rm m}$  and the  $T_{\rm p}/T_{\rm m}$  values of the pharmaceuticals newly found. The  $T_{\rm p}$  values of glassy dibucaine and mephenesin were the lowest among these

pharmaceuticals, while glassy brucine, griscofulvin and 4 cholic acid had relatively high  $T_{\rm s}$  values. No decomposition during treatment of the sample was observed by TLC.

2) Relationship between  $T_g$  and  $T_m$  It is known that  $T_g/T_m$  is, as a rough rule, about 0.5 for many symmetrical polymers such as polyethylene and 0.7 for many asymmetrical polymers such as polyisoprene.<sup>4)</sup> It was reported.<sup>1)</sup> that the  $T_g/T_m$  values of glassy pharmaceuticals lay between 0.59 and 0.84 and were slightly larger than those of polymers. As shown in Table I, the  $T_g/T_m$  values of glassy pharmaceuticals lay between 0.69 and 0.85. Figure 1 shows the relationship between  $T_g$  and  $T_m$  of glassy pharmaceuticals containing the samples previously reported.<sup>1)</sup> Pharmaceuticals newly found to form glass are

TABLE I. Pharmaceuticals Newly Found to Form Glass

	· · TINES	•••		
Pharmaceutical	$T_4(K)$	T <sub>m</sub> (K)	$T_{\theta}/T_{\eta}$	
Dibucaine	246	336	0.73	
Mephenesin	247	340	0.73	
Ethacrynic acid	282	398	0.71	
Tolbutamide	284	403 384	0.70 0.75	
Tolnaftate	287			
Flufenamic acid	290	40G	0.71	
Proxyphylline	295	403	0.73	
Eserine	297	378	0.79	
Nialamide	297	427	0.70	
Chlorotrianisene	298	393	0.76	
Acctaminophen	302	441	0,69	
Chloramphenicol	306	414	0.74	
Estradiol-17ff-cypionate	309	425	0.73	
Dyphylline	315	438	0.72	
Norethypodrel	324	453	. 0.72	
Spironolactone	331	478	0.69	
Chlormadinone acetate	334	483	0.69	
B-Estradiol-3-benzoate	336	472	0.71	
Brucine	365	451	0.81	
Griscofulvin	370	497	0.74	
Chenodeoxycholic acid	371	. 436	0.85	
Dyoxycholic acid	377	447	0.84	
Ursodeoxycholic acid	378 ,	477	0.79	
Cholic acid	393	473	0.83	

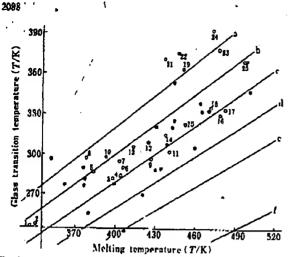


Fig. 1. Relationship between  $T_n$  and  $T_m$  of Various Pharmaceuticals

The oblique lines originate from the absolute zero point and the slopes give  $T_d T_{tot}$ . The pharmaceuticals newly from to form glass are expressed as open circles and those previously reported to form glass as closed circles, a, 0.80; b, 0.75; c, 0.70; d, 0.65; a, 0.60; f, 0.50, f, dibucaine; 2, mephenesin; 3, ethacrynic neid; 4, tollantamide; 5, tolnaflate, 6, fluforamie acid; 7, proxyphylline; 8, eserine; 9, nialamide; 10, ethororitanische; 11, seviaminophen; 12, chloramphenicol; 13, estradiol-17 $\mu$ -expionate; 14, dyphylline; 15, norethynostrei; 16, spironolaetone; 17, chloramidinone acidit [18,  $\mu$ -estradiol-3-benziate; 19, brucine; 20, griseofulvin; 21, chenodenycholic acid; 22, dooxycholic acid; 23, urondexycholic acid; 24, cholic acid.

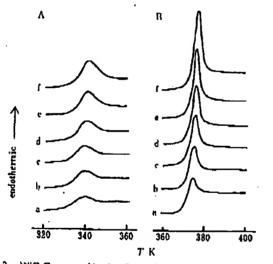


Fig. 2. DSC Curves at Hoating Rate of 40 K/min of Glassy Spironofactone and Griscofulvin Prepared at Various Cooling Rates

A, spironolactone; B, griscofulvin. Cooling rate in preparation: u, quenching, b, -10; c, -5; d, -2.5; e, -1.25; f, -0.62 K/min.

expressed as open circles and those previously reported to form glass as closed circles. The oblique lines originate from the absolute zero point and the slopes of the lines give the  $T_{\rm h}/T_{\rm m}$ . The  $T_{\rm g}/T_{\rm m}$  values of almost all pharmuccuticals were distributed in the range of 0.65 to 0.80, those of chenodeoxycholic acid, deoxycholic acid and cholic acid having steroid structure were the largest among the samples examined.

3) Relaxation of Glass during Preparation at Various Cooling Rates It has been recognized that  $T_s$  of the glass formed increased and the anomalous endothermic peak became larger with decrease in the cooling rate of the melt. Also, for isothermal aging of glassy indomethacin below  $T_s$ 

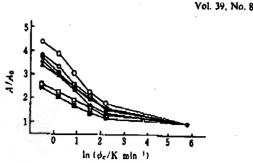


Fig. 3. Effect of Cooling Rate on the Area under the Anomalous Endothermic Penk

φ, enoling rate. O, gracofulvin; O, proxyphylling; ♠, chloramphenicol; Δ, spironolactone; ♠, brucing; □, acetummophen; Ⅲ, mishamide

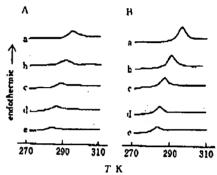


Fig. 4. Influence of Heating Rate on the DSC Curves of Glassy Tolnaflate Prepared at Two Different Cooling Rates

A. quenching: B. cooling rate of -1.25 Kanin. Heating rate: n. 40; b. 20; c. 10; 4, 5; c. 2.5 K mm.

the presence of an optimum temperature at which the area under the anomalous endothermic peak and  $T_k$  was maximum was recognized and could be explained by the relaxation theory.<sup>39</sup>

Thus, relaxation of the glass during preparation at various cooling rates was studied for 7 pharmaceuticals remaining stable at room temperature. The Intracooler I was used to cool the sample to 232 K. The melt was cooled to a specified temperature below  $T_{\rm g}$  at various cooling rates, then heated to above  $T_{\rm g}$ . Measurements were made at a heating rate of 40 K/min.

Figure 2 shows the DSC curves of glassy spironolactone and griseofulvin prepared at various cooling rates.

The  $T_z$  of glassy spironolactone varied from 331 K in the case of quenching to 333.5 K in the case of a cooling rate of  $-0.62 \,\mathrm{K/min}$ .

The  $T_{\rm g}$  of glassy griscofulvin varied from 370 to 373.6 K under these conditions. Thus,  $T_{\rm g}$  increased and the area under the anomalous endothermic peak became larger with decrease in the cooling rate of the melts. Glassy spironolactone showed a broad anomalous endothermic peak, while glassy griscofulvin showed a sharp anomalous endothermic peak. The area under the anomalous endothermic peak of the DSC curve of glass prepared at each cooling rate and quenching are denoted by A and  $A_0$ , respectively. Then, to examine the rate and quantity of relaxation during cooling,  $A/A_0$  was plotted against the logarithm of cooling rate. The results are shown in Fig. 3.

The samples were grouped into three classes by the rate



OUS

113

10;

30

45

10

18

19

O

ď

d

of

e,

c

١ſ

<

h

У

c

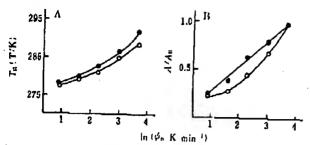


Fig. 5. Influence of Heating Rate on  $T_{\rm p}$  and the Area under the Anomulous Endothermic Peak of Glassy Tolnaftate Prepared at Two Different Cooling Rates

A, 7 g B, 4  $|4_u,\phi_h|$  heating rate,  $\diamondsuit$ , quenching,  $\spadesuit$ , moding rate of -1.25 K min.

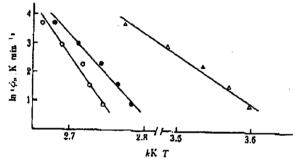


Fig. 6. Plots of  $\ln \phi_h$  re.  $1/T_p$  of Glassy Chenodeoxycholic Acid. Griscofulvin and Tolnaftate Prepared at the Cooling Rate of -1.25 K/min  $\phi_h$ , heating rate, O. chenodeoxycholic unit:  $\bullet$ , prisocfulvin;  $\Delta$ , tolnaftate.

and quantity of relaxation. Griscofulvin showed the most remarkable change in both factors, while acetaminophen and nialamide showed the smallest change. The effects of cooling rate during glass preparation on the anomalous endothermic peak of the glass formed varied with the samples. This indicates that a relaxation takes place during cooling in all 7 pharmaceuticals.

4) Influence of Heating Rate on Glass Transition The influence of heating rate of the glass on  $T_g$  was examined for three pharmaccutical samples: chenodeoxycholic acid had the largest  $T_g/T_m$  value of 0.85; griscofulvin had the highest  $T_m$  value of 497 K and with  $T_g$  nearly equal to that of chenodeoxycholic acid; and tolnaftate having comparatively low  $T_g$  value was examined as a sample with  $T_g/T_m$  nearly equal to that of griscofulvin. The influence of heating rate of glassy tolnaftate prepared at two different cooling rates of -1.25 K/min and quenching on  $T_g$  and the area under the anomalous endothermic peak was examined. Measurements were made at heating rates ranging from 2.5 to 40 K/min.

Figure 4 shows the DSC curves of glassy tolnaftate prepared at a cooling rate of  $-1.25 \,\mathrm{K/min}$  and quenching, respectively. The glass showed different DSC curves due to the structural relaxation during heating at different rates. The  $T_{\rm g}$  decreased and the area under the anomalous endothermic peak became smaller with the decrease in the heating rate.

Figure 5 shows the influence of heating rate on  $T_{\rm g}$  and the area under the anomalous endothermic peak of glassy tolnaftate prepared at two different cooling rates.

The area under the anomalous endothermic peak of the

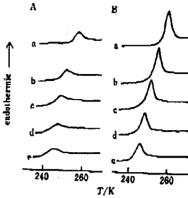


Fig. 7. Influence of Heating Rate of Glassy Aspirin Both Immediately and after Standing for 60 min at 232 K after Preparation of the Glass A. Onun; B. 60 min. Heating rate: a, 40; b, 20; c, 10; d, 5; c, 2.5 K/min.

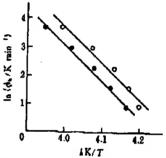


Fig. 8. Plots of  $\ln \phi_h \ll 1/T_g$  of Glassay Aspirin O. 0 min;  $\phi_h$  denting rate.

DSC curve of glass obtained at each heuting rate and at the rate of 40 K/min are denoted by A and  $A_0$ , respectively.  $A/A_0$  was plotted against the logarithm of the rate. The  $T_k$  and  $A/A_0$  of both samples decreased as the heating rate decreased. Earlier studies on the effect of heating rate on  $T_g^{31}$  revealed that  $T_k$  increased as the heating rate increased. From a logarithmic plot of the heating rate vs.  $1/T_g$ , the apparent activation energy of glass transition was calculated according to an equation derived by Barton. Then, to compare two glassy pharmaceuticals with glassy tolnaftate, the influence of heating rate of glass prepared at the cooling rate of -1.25 K/min on  $T_g$  was examined.

A linear relationship was observed when the logarithm of the heating rate was plotted against  $1/T_s$  (Fig. 6). The apparent activation energy of glass transition of chenodeoxycholic acid, griscofulvin and tolnaftate was calculated to be 273.6, 270.3 and 127.6 kJ/mol, respectively.

5) Influence of Isothermal Aging below  $T_{\rm g}$  of Aspirin Aspirin exists as supercooled liquid at room temperature, and was used as sample with low  $T_{\rm g}$  of 243 K in examining the influence of isothermal aging below  $T_{\rm g}$  on glass transition. After the melt was rapidly cooled to 232 K below  $T_{\rm g}$ , the sample was kept at 232 K for 0 min or 60 min, then reheated to above  $T_{\rm g}$  at various rates. Measurements were made at rates ranging from 2.5 to 40 K/min.

Figure 7 shows the influence of heating rate of glassy aspirin both immediately and after standing for 60 min at 232 K following preparation of the glass. The glass showed different DSC curves due to the structural relaxation during

2089

2090

continuous heating at different rates,

The  $T_g$  decreased and the area under the anomalous endothermic peak became smaller with decrease in the heating rate. Influence of heating rate on  $T_g$  was examined (Fig. 8).

A linear relationship was observed when the logarithm of the heating rate was plotted against  $1/T_p$ . The apparent activation energy of glass transition of both samples of aspirin was calculated as  $105.6 \, \text{kJ/mol}$ .

Aspirin had the lowest  $T_g$  and  $T_g/T_m$  and the smallest apparent activation energy of glass transition, in contrast with chenodeoxycholic acid which had high  $T_g$ , the highest  $T_g/T_m$  and the largest apparent activation energy of glass transition examined in the present study.

#### References and Notes

1) Part III: E. Fukuoka, M. Makita and S. Yamamura, Chem. Phorm.

Vol. 39, No. 8

- Bull., 37, 1047 (1989); Part IV: E. Fukuoka, M. Makita and Y. Nokamura, ibid., 37, 2782 (1989).
- This work was presented at the 101st (Kumamoto, April 1981) and 104th (Sendai, March 1984) Annual Meeting of the Pharmaceutical Society of Japan.
- E. Fukuoka, M. Mukita and S. Yamamura, Chem. Pharm. Bidl., 34, 4314 (1986); idem. ibid., 35, 2943 (1987).
- R. G. Beaman, J. Polym. Sci., 9, 470 (1952); R. P. Boyer, J. Appl. Phys., 25, 825 (1954); C. A. Angell, J. M. Sure and E. J. Sare, J. Phys. Chem., 82, 2622 (1978); K. Kisbore and G. Prasad, Calloid Polym. Sci., 258, 125 (1980); P. D. Gujrati and M. Goldstein, J. Phys. Chem., 84, 859 (1980).
- B. Wunderlich and D. M. Bodily, J. Polym. Sci., Part C, 6, 137 (1964); N. Hiral and H. Eyring, J. Appl. Phys., 29, 810 (1958); T. Yoshimoto and A. Miyagi, Kogyo Kagaku Zasshi, 69, 1771 (1966); T. Hatakeyama and H. Kanctsung, J. Polym. Sci., Part A-2, 11, 815 (1973).
- 6) J. M. Barton, Polymer, 10, 151 (1969).

application note

# Advantages of Cyclic DSC (CDSC) over TMDSC

# W.J. Sichina, National Marketing Manager

TMDSC (temperature modulated DSC) has many experimental pitfalls and problems associated with it due to the demands of the time-temperature sine wave coupled with the large mass furnace of the heat flux DSC instrument. For many samples, the sample response cannot keep up with the applied TMDSC sine wave. Experimental artifacts and erroneous data can then be obtained as a result of the inability of the heat flux DSC furnace and sample to respond adequately to the programmed sinusoidal temperature wave

Because of the demands of the TMDSC approach in conjunction with a heat flux DSC, it is oftentimes necessary to use a very slow underlying heat ramp (2 C/min) with a long TMDSC period in order to obtain usable data. Even with 'simple' transitions, such as Tg, it has been found that the use of slow heating rates (i.e., 2 C/min) is necessary to properly study the Tg without the occurrence of artifacts. [References on this are S. Simon and G. McKenna, NATAS Conference Proceedings, 1998, Cleveland, p. 50-55 and S. Simon and G. NATAS Conference McKenna, Proceedings, 1997, Washington D.C., p. 358-365].

Because of the demands of TMDSC, it becomes time-consuming to study transitions, such as Tg. An alternative approach,

which has the benefits of being more straightforward and less prone to experimental artifacts, is Cyclic DSC or CDSC. With the CDSC approach, a sample is heated quickly (i.e., 20 C/min) through its Tg, cooled at the same rate and then reheated at the same rate.

The first heat provides the 'as received' or total heat flow results on the sample. The second heat then yields the reversible aspects of the heat flow, such as the classic Tg without the occurrence of enthalpic relaxation. If the 2nd heat segment data are subtracted from the 1st heat, the irreversible aspects of the 'as received' sample will be obtained.

The reversible glass transition obtained in this manner is free from any hysteresis effects since the material was given a new and uniform thermal history by the CDSC approach. The material is cooled and heated through its Tg at the same rate (20 C/min), rendering it free from hysteresis effects. Thus, during the 2nd heating segment, a classic, stepwise change in the heat flow or heat capacity at Tg is obtained. This classic Tg is then easily analyzed.

Displayed in the following figure are Cyclic DSC results generated using the PerkinElmer DSC 7. A cough drop, obtained from a pharmacy, was analyzed by heating the 'as received' sample at

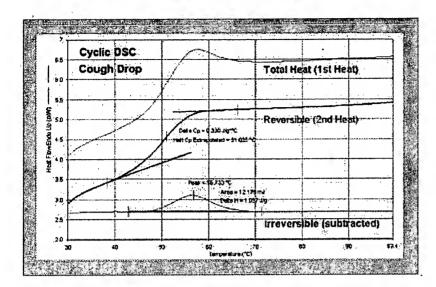
20 C/min from 20 to 100 C, cooling at 20 C/min back to 20 C, and then reheating at 20 C/min from 20 to 100 C. The figure shows the 'as received' or total heat flow results, the reversible (2nd heat) signal and the irreversible component (subtracted data).

The CDSC results provide a clear identification of the physical events occurring at Tg for the cough drop. The 1<sup>st</sup> heat or total heat provides information on both chemistry as well as physics (thermal history) of the sample. The cough drop is primarily amorphous sugar and, as it sits on a store shelf, the amorphous material undergoes physical aging. This results in the occurrence of an enthalpic relaxation peak, or 'overshoot', at Tg.

When the cough drop is cooled and then reheated (at the same rate), a new and consistent thermal history is placed into the sample and loses its previous memory of physical aging. During the 2<sup>rd</sup> heating segment, the reversible aspects of the glass transition are obtained and a classic, stepwise change in the heat flow (without the overshoot peak) is observed.

If the 2<sup>nd</sup> heat results are subtracted from those of the f<sup>t</sup> heat, the irreversible aspects of the aged cough drop sample can be simply extracted. The enthalpic relaxation peak is neatly obtained by the subtraction step and the magnitude of





the peak is directly related to the aging time or temperature.

One main advantage of the CDSC approach over TMDSC is in timesaving. Since TMDSC is typically relegated to a heating rate of only 2 C/min, the time to heat a sample between 20 and 100 C would be 40 minutes. In comparison, a CDSC experiment conducted over the same temperature interval at a heating and cooling rate of 20 C/min would require only 14 minutes.

In addition to become more efficient from a time viewpoint, CDSC has the advantage of being much less prone to experimental artifacts. With TMDSC it is critical to ensure that the sample correctly follows the applied modulated input signal. The basic problem with the TMDSC heat flux DSC is that it utilizes a massive furnace and the large mass of the furnace coupled with the sample response yields numerous technical problems. This is why TMDSC is limited to very slow heating rates. It is essential that the underlying heating rate be slow enough and the TMDSC period be long enough to allow the sample response to keep up with the modulation and to provide an adequate number of modulation cycles through a given transition.

#### **Summary**

Cyclic DSC (CDSC) provides a straightforward means of extracting the following information from a material:

- Total heat flow or 'as received' properties
- Reversible
- Irreversible

In addition, CDSC offers the following advantages over TMDSC:

- Time savings due to use of fast heating and cooling rates (20 C/min versus 2 C/min)
- Ease of interpretation and experimental set-up
- Much less prone to experimental conditions as compared to TMDSC
- More accurate heat capacities
- Better resolution and sensitivity, especially with power compensated DSC



Visit our website at www.perkinelmer.com.

